

Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM)

Supplement 53: DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR)

DICOM Standards Committee, Working Group 6 Base Standard
1300 N. 17th Street
Rosslyn, Virginia 22209 USA

VERSION: Final Text, 18 May, 2001

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS..... | i |
| Foreword | iv |
| Scope and Field of Application..... | v |
| Part 3 6 | |
| 3.13 CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY DEFINITIONS:..... | 7 |
| 8 Encoding of Coded Entry Data..... | 8 |
| 8.1 CODE VALUE | 9 |
| 8.2 CODING SCHEME DESIGNATOR, CODING SCHEME VERSION, AND PRIVATE CODING SCHEME CREATOR UID | 10 |
| 8.3 CODE MEANING | 11 |
| 8.4 MAPPING RESOURCE | 12 |
| 8.5 CONTEXT GROUP VERSION..... | 12 |
| 8.6 CONTEXT IDENTIFIER | 12 |
| 8.7 CODE SET EXTENSIONS..... | 12 |
| 8.8 STANDARD ATTRIBUTE SETS FOR CODE SEQUENCE ATTRIBUTES..... | 13 |
| A.32 VISIBLE LIGHT IMAGE INFORMATION OBJECT DEFINITIONS..... | 15 |
| A.32.1 VL Endoscopic Image Information Object Definition..... | 15 |
| A.32.2 VL Microscopic Image Information Object Definition..... | 15 |
| A.32.3 VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Information Object Definition..... | 15 |
| A.32.4 VL Photographic Image Information Object Definition..... | 15 |
| Annex C INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS (NORMATIVE)..... | 17 |
| C.17.5 OBSERVATION CONTEXT ENCODING | 50 |
| Annex D Codes and Controlled Terminology (Informative)..... | 53 |
| D.1 BASIC CODED ENTRY..... | 53 |
| D.2 MESSAGE/TERMINOLOGY MAPPING RESOURCES | 53 |
| D.3 ENHANCED ENCODING MODE | 55 |
| D.4 REFERENCES | 58 |
| FOREWORD..... | 60 |
| 1 Scope and field of application..... | 62 |
| 2 Normative references..... | 62 |
| 3 Definitions..... | 62 |
| 3.1 CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY DEFINITIONS:..... | 62 |
| 4 Symbols and abbreviations..... | 63 |
| 5 Conventions..... | 64 |
| 6 Form of Template Specifications..... | 64 |
| 6.1 TEMPLATE TABLE FIELD DEFINITION..... | 65 |
| 6.1.1 Row Number..... | 66 |
| 6.1.2 Nesting Level (NL)..... | 66 |
| 6.1.3 Relationship with Source Content Item (Parent)..... | 66 |
| 6.1.4 Value Type (VT)..... | 67 |

| | | |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 6.1.5 | Concept Name..... | 67 |
| 6.1.6 | Value Multiplicity (VM)..... | 67 |
| 6.1.7 | Requirement Type..... | 67 |
| 6.1.8 | Condition..... | 68 |
| 6.1.9 | Value Set Constraint..... | 68 |
| 6.2 | SPECIAL CONVENTIONS FOR TEMPLATE TABLES..... | 68 |
| 6.2.1 | Multiple Value Sets Depending on Different Conditions..... | 68 |
| 6.2.2 | Target Content Items of Relationships..... | 69 |
| 6.2.3 | Inclusion of Templates..... | 69 |
| 6.2.4 | Post-coordinated Codes and Has Concept Modifier Relationship..... | 69 |
| 7 | DCMR Context Group Specifications..... | 69 |
| 7.1 | CONTEXT GROUP TABLE FIELD DEFINITION..... | 70 |
| 7.2 | SPECIAL CONVENTIONS FOR CONTEXT GROUP TABLES..... | 70 |
| 7.2.1 | Include Context Group..... | 70 |
| 7.2.2 | Units Of Measurement..... | 70 |
| 7.2.3 | Extension of Context Groups..... | 71 |
| 8 | Coding Schemes..... | 71 |
| Annex A | Structured Reporting Templates (Normative)..... | 74 |
| TID 1000 | QUOTATION..... | 74 |
| TID 1001 | OBSERVATION CONTEXT..... | 75 |
| TID 1002 | OBSERVER CONTEXT..... | 75 |
| TID 1003 | PERSON OBSERVER IDENTIFYING ATTRIBUTES..... | 76 |
| TID 1004 | DEVICE OBSERVER IDENTIFYING ATTRIBUTES..... | 76 |
| TID 1005 | PROCEDURE CONTEXT | 77 |
| TID 1006 | SUBJECT CONTEXT..... | 77 |
| TID 1007 | SUBJECT CONTEXT, PATIENT..... | 78 |
| TID 1008 | SUBJECT CONTEXT, FETUS..... | 78 |
| TID 1009 | SUBJECT CONTEXT, SPECIMEN..... | 79 |
| TID 1200 | LANGUAGE DESIGNATION..... | 80 |
| TID 1201 | LANGUAGE OF VALUE..... | 80 |
| TID 1202 | LANGUAGE OF NAME AND VALUE..... | 80 |
| TID 1204 | LANGUAGE OF CONTENT ITEM AND DESCENDANTS..... | 81 |
| TID 1210 | EQUIVALENT MEANING(S) OF CONCEPT NAME..... | 81 |
| TID 1211 | EQUIVALENT MEANING(S) OF VALUE..... | 81 |
| TID 1350 | NEGATION MODIFIER, PRESENCE OF FINDING..... | 83 |
| TID 1400 | LINEAR MEASUREMENT TEMPLATE..... | 84 |
| TID 1401 | AREA MEASUREMENT TEMPLATE..... | 84 |
| TID 1402 | VOLUME MEASUREMENT TEMPLATE..... | 85 |
| TID 2000 | BASIC DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT..... | 86 |
| TID 2001 | BASIC DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT OBSERVATIONS..... | 86 |
| Annex B | DCMR Context Groups (Normative)..... | 88 |
| Annex C | Acquisition Context Templates (Normative)..... | 158 |
| TID 3401 | ECG ACQUISITION CONTEXT..... | 158 |
| TID 3403 | CATHETERIZATION ACQUISITION CONTEXT..... | 158 |
| TID 3450 | CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY ACQUISITION CONTEXT..... | 158 |

Supplement 53: DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR)
Page iii

| | | |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Annex D | DICOM Controlled Terminology Definitions (Normative)..... | 159 |
| Annex E | French Translations of Selected Codes used in the DCMR (Normative)..... | 166 |

Foreword

The American College of Radiology (ACR) and the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) formed a joint committee to develop a standard for Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM). This DICOM Standard and the corresponding Supplements to the DICOM Standard were developed according to the NEMA procedures.

This Supplement to the Standard is developed in liaison with other standardization organizations including CEN TC251 in Europe and JIRA in Japan, with review also by other organizations including IEEE, HL7 and ANSI in the USA.

The DICOM Standard is structured as a multi-part document using the guidelines established in the following document:

- ISO/IEC Directives, 1989 Part 3 : Drafting and Presentation of International Standards.

This document is a Supplement to the DICOM Standard. It is an extension to PS 3.3, 3.4 and 3.6 of the published DICOM Standard which consists of the following parts:

- | | |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| PS 3.1 | - Introduction and Overview |
| PS 3.2 | - Conformance |
| PS 3.3 | - Information Object Definitions |
| PS 3.4 | - Service Class Specifications |
| PS 3.5 | - Data Structures and Encoding |
| PS 3.6 | - Data Dictionary |
| PS 3.7 | - Message Exchange |
| PS 3.8 | - Network Communication Support for Message Exchange |
| PS 3.9 | - Point-to-Point Communication Support for Message Exchange |
| PS 3.10 | - Media Storage and File Format for Data Interchange |
| PS 3.11 | - Media Storage Application Profiles |
| PS 3.12 | - Media Formats and Physical Media for Data Interchange |
| PS 3.13 | - Print Management Point-to-Point Communication Support |
| PS 3.14 | - Grayscale Standard Display Function |
| PS 3.15 | - Security |
| PS 3.16 | - Content Mapping Resource |

These parts are related but independent documents.

Scope and Field of Application

This supplement:

- 1) updates PS 3 codes and controlled terminology specifications;
- 2) regularizes Context Group specifications throughout the Standard;
- 3) specifies the semantics of Context Group Tables and Template Tables;
- 4) creates the DCMR (DICOM Content Mapping Resource) as Appendices A and B of PS3.16, which defines Context Groups (context-dependent value set restrictions for code sequence data elements) and Templates (which may be used to specify the content of SR Documents);
- 5) updates PS 3 Annex D (new nomenclature; removes author names and updates citations)

Changes to:

NEMA Standards Publication PS 3.3-1999
Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM)

Part 3

Revise definitions that are applicable to coded entities

3.13 CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY DEFINITIONS:

The following definitions are used in the specification of Interpretation Data Interchange:

- 3.13.1 Baseline Context ID: Identifier of the Baseline Context Group
- 3.13.2 Baseline Context Group: Context Group that specifies the suggested Value Set for a Code Sequence Attribute.
- 3.13.3 Baseline Template: Template that specifies a suggested set of Properties and corresponding Value Sets. Defined Context Group: Context Group that specifies the Value Set for a Code Sequence Attribute that shall be used, but may be extended.
- 3.13.4 Baseline Template ID: Identifier of the Baseline Template. Enumerated Context Group: Context Group that specifies the Value Set for a Code Sequence Attribute that shall be used and shall not be extended.
- 3.13.5 Code Sequence Attribute: Attribute that (usually) includes the string "Code Sequence" in the Attribute Name and has a VR of SQ (Sequence of Items). Its purpose is to encode concepts using code values and optional text meanings from coding schemes as the Systematized Nomenclature of Human and Veterinary Medicine (SNOMED), College of American Pathologists, Northfield, IL. Sections 8.1 through 8.8 specify the Attributes of which the Sequence Items (Attribute Sets) of Code Sequence Attributes are constructed. See Annex D for further explanation.
- 3.13.6 Concept: An idea. An abstraction of a real-world entity, process, feeling, or sensation.
- 3.13.7 Context Group: Attribute Value Set defined by message/terminology Mapping Resource.
- 3.13.8 Context Group Version: Version of a Context Group. Expressed as date/time.
- 3.13.9 Context ID (CID): Identifier of a Context Group.
- 3.13.10 Enomen: English Nomenclature (field of SNOMED and the SDM DCMR).
- 3.13.11 Mapping Resource: Database that provides A resource that defines context-dependent usage constraints (i.e. Value Set or Relationship Type restrictions) for Attribute information resource that specifies the mapping of the content of an external controlled terminology to the components of a message standard.
- 3.13.12 Mapping Resource Version: Date of last revision of the Mapping Resource. The Mapping Resource Version date is the date of last revision of any Context Group, Template, or other item that it contains.
- 3.13.13 Pick List: The set of strings that are the allowed values of a Code Sequence Attribute in a given clinical or operational context.
- 3.13.14 Property: One facet of the description of a complex concept. The basic component of a Template.
- 3.13.15 Relationship Type: The constraints imposed upon nature of the association between two Concepts. Examples "is a", "has", "is adjacent to" "HAS PROPERTIES", "CONTAINS", "INFERRRED FROM".

3.13.16 ~~SNOMED DICOM Microglossary (SDM): A Message/terminology Mapping Resource that provides context-dependent Attribute Value Sets for DICOM Attributes from the Systematized Nomenclature of Human and Veterinary Medicine (SNOMED) and other Coding Schemes.~~

3.13.16 DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR): A Mapping Resource that defines Templates and Context Groups for use in DICOM IODs.

3.13.17 Template: ~~The set of Properties that fully describe a concept. A Template may be used to specify the categories of information and the corresponding suggested Value Sets for the fields of a document, such as an Image interpretation Report. A Template may utilize references to Context Groups or to other Templates. A pattern that describes the Content Items, Value Types, Relationship Types and Value Sets that may be used in part of a Structured Report content tree, or in other coded entry items, such as Acquisition Context or Waveform Channel Description. Analogous to a Module of an Information Object Definition.~~

3.13.18 Template ID (TID): Identifier of a Template ~~Example: SDM Template ID 2 (or TID 2).~~

3.13.19 Template Version: Version of a Template. Expressed as a date/time.

3.13.20 Value Set: ~~The domain of an Attribute. The set of Concepts and strings that are the allowed values of a Code Sequence Attribute in a given clinical or operational context. Specified either as one or more individual values or by reference to a Context Group.~~

3.13.21 Baseline Template: A template suggested in an IOD which may be used in the creation of a SOP Instance, replaced by another template or extended.

3.13.22 Defined Template: A template defined in an IOD that specifies an extensible set of Content Items and corresponding Value Sets. A SOP Instance may optionally include additional Content Items beyond those specified in the template.

3.13.23 Enumerated Template: A template defined in an IOD that specifies the exact set of Content Items and corresponding Value Sets that shall be used and which shall not be extended. A SOP Instance shall be created according to the exact Template specification and shall not include additional Content Items.

3.13.24 Coding schemes: Dictionaries (lexicons) of terms with well defined meanings.

Note: Examples of coding schemes include SNOMED and LOINC.

Clarify encoding of coded entries:

8 Encoding of Coded Entry Data

~~The primary method of incorporating coded entry data in DICOM IODs is the Code Sequence Attribute. Code Sequence Attribute are those Attributes whose values are encoded as a Sequence of Items of the particular form using a macro which is described in this section. These Attributes typically include the string "Code Sequence" in the Attribute Name. Their purpose is to encode terms by using code values and optional text meanings from coding schemes such as the Systematized Nomenclature of Human and Veterinary Medicine (SNOMED, College of American Pathologists, Northfield, IL) rather than as free text strings. Sections 8.1 through 8.6 of this Part specify the Coded Entry Attributes of which Code Sequence Attributes are constructed. Section 8.7 specifies certain dependencies on message/terminology Mapping Resources. Section 8.8 specifies the default set of Attributes encapsulated in the Items of Code Sequence Attributes. See Annex D of this Part for further explanation.~~

- Notes: 1. In this Standard, Code Sequence Attributes are defined for a variety of concepts, for example: Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence (0008,2228) and other Attributes to describe an ~~Patient's~~ Insurance Plan Code Sequence (0010,0050), to identify insurance plans; and Interventional Drug Code Sequence (0018,0029), to document administration of drugs that have special significance in Imaging Procedures.
2. ~~The VR of Code Sequence Attributes is SQ. Sub-sections 8.1 through 8.6 specify the six Coded Entry Attributes of which Code Sequence Attributes are constructed.~~

Each Item of a Code Sequence Coded Entry Attribute ~~s convey~~ contains at least the triplet of Coding Scheme Designator, the Code Value, and the Code Meaning (~~a textual representation of the coded concept~~). See Sections 8.3 through 8.6 of this Part for the definition of optional and conditional Coded Entry Attributes. Other optional and conditional attributes may also be present.

Note: Structured data encoding with standardized coding schemes is widely used in computer-based patient records to enable selective retrieval of information. Many DICOM IODs specify Coded Entry Attributes. The semantics of the mandatory coded entry attributes are compatible with the ANSI HISPP Common Data Types and with the coded entry mechanisms of HL7 and CEN/TC 251 WG3 and WG4.

For any particular Code Sequence Attributes, the range of codes that may be used for that attribute (the Value Set) may be suggested or constrained by specification of a Context Group. The Module or Template in which the attribute is used will specify whether or not the context group is baseline, defined or enumerated. A Baseline Context Group lists codes for terms which are suggested and may be used, but are not required to be used. A Defined Context Group lists codes for terms which shall be used if the term is used, but which may be extended with codes for other terms. An Enumerated Context Group lists codes for terms that shall be used, and no other codes or terms shall be used.

Context Groups are defined in a Mapping Resource, such as the DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR) specified in PS 3.16. Context Groups consist of lists of terms, including the Code Value (0008,0100) and Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102). Whether a Context Group is used as a Baseline, Defined or Enumerated Context Group is defined not in the mapping resource, but rather in the Template or Module in which the Code Sequence Attribute is used.

Context Groups are identified by labels referred to as Context Group Identifiers (CID).

8.1 CODE VALUE

The Code Value (0008,0100) is ~~an~~ **computer readable and computer searchable** identifier that is unambiguous within the Coding Scheme denoted by Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) and Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103).

Note: The Code Value is typically not a natural language string, e.g. "T-04000".

~~The suggested Value Set, i.e. the Defined Terms, for a given instance of Code Value (0008,0100) may be defined by an external a Mapping Resource, such as the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary DICOM Content Mapping Resource. See Sections 3.10, 8.4, 8.5, and Annex D of this Part for further explanation of message/terminology Mapping Resources.~~

~~Defined Terms may be specified by reference to either a Context Group or a Template defined by a Mapping Resource. A Context Group is denoted by a Context ID Number (CID). A Template is denoted by a Template ID Number (TID). A Context Group or Template that defines the suggested Value Set for a Code Sequence Attribute is, respectively, a Baseline Context Group or a Baseline Template. See Section 3.10 and Annex D of this Part for further explanation. A Baseline Context Group is denoted by a Baseline Context ID Number (Baseline CID). A Baseline Template is denoted by a Baseline Template ID Number (Baseline TID). The suggested Defined Terms for a Code Sequence Attribute may be specified by a Baseline Context ID Number or a Baseline Template ID Number in an Attribute Definition. A Context ID Number value conveyed by Context~~

~~Identifier (0008,010F), if present, overrides the Baseline Context ID Number(s) and/or Baseline Template(s) and specifies the Value Set of Defined Terms for the instance of Code Value (0008,0100) in the same sequence item. Unless otherwise specified, Baseline Context ID Numbers and Baseline Template ID Numbers in this Standard are defined by the SDMDCMR.~~

8.2 CODING SCHEME DESIGNATOR, CODING SCHEME VERSION, AND PRIVATE CODING SCHEME CREATOR UID

The attribute Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) identifies the coding scheme in which the code for a term is defined.

- Notes:
1. Typical coding schemes used in DICOM include "DCM" for DICOM defined codes, "SNM3" for SNOMED version 3, "SRT" for SNOMED-RT, and "LN" for LOINC.
 2. Coding scheme designators beginning with "99" and the coding scheme designator "L" are defined in HL7 to be private or local coding schemes.

If the Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) is not sufficient to identify the coding scheme uniquely and unambiguously, additional attributes may be required.

The attribute Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) may be used to identify the version of a coding scheme.

The attribute Private Coding Scheme Creator UID (0008,010C) may be used to more precisely identify a private (rather than a standard) coding scheme.

Standard coding schemes are those that are listed in PS 3.16. That context group is based on a similar list in the HL7 and ASTM 2538 standards.

~~The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102), Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103), and Private Coding Scheme Creator UID (0008,010C) uniquely identify the table (Coding Scheme) where the Code Value (0008,0100) is linked to its Code Meaning (0008,0104). The **Enomen** Code Value field of the appropriate record from SNOMED DICOM Microglossary **DICOM Content Mapping Resource** Context Group 167 shall provide the value of Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) except for private Coding Scheme Designators. Private Coding Scheme Designators shall be constructed as specified by the current version of the HL7 Standard. See Section 8.8 of this Part for specification of the conditions for use of Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) and Private Coding Scheme Creator UID (0008,010C).~~

- Notes:
1. Some of the commonly used coding schemes in biomedical imaging are CPT 4, ICD-9CM, SNOMED International, LOINC, the ACR Findings Codes, BI-RADS, and the UMLS.
 2. If more than one version of a Coding Scheme exists, the name of the issuing organization or unqualified name of the Coding Scheme is not sufficient to identify the Coding Scheme unambiguously. If the Coding Scheme is a private Coding Scheme, there is no way to ensure uniqueness of the Coding Scheme Designator. Section 8.8 of this Part specifies conditions for the use of Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) and Private Coding Scheme Creator UID (0008,010C) to resolve these ambiguities.
 3. SDM **DCMR** Context Group 167 specifies Coding Scheme Designators for Coding Schemes that are relevant to biomedical imaging. When a Coding Scheme Designator for exactly the same Coding Scheme and version is also defined in the Coding Scheme Designator table of the current version of the HL7 Standard, the HL7 Coding Scheme Designator is used.
 4. Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) is used when a Coding Scheme has multiple versions and the Coding Scheme Designator does not explicitly (or adequately) specify the version number. At the time of this writing, the HL7 Vocabulary SIG is proposing to add a Coding Scheme Version attribute to the next version of the HL7 Standard. The intention of the DICOM Committee is to specify unambiguous identification of Coding Schemes and to use HL7 Coding Scheme Designators wherever possible.
 5. Examples (Informative):

| HL7 Version 2.3 Coding Scheme Designator | Coding Scheme Version | Fully Qualified Name |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | 3.3 | SNOMED International, Version 3.3 |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | SNOMED International, Version 3.4 |
| LN | 1.01 | Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes, Version 1.01 (Laboratory LOINC) |

In previous versions of the DICOM Standard, a provisional Coding Scheme Identifier of "99SDM" was used for SNOMED codes that were used in DICOM. ~~assigned to the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary (SDM), which has now been superceded by the DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR). Subsequently changes in design details of the SDM have been made. The SDM DCMR is used as a message/terminology Mapping Resource rather than a Coding Scheme. A message/terminology Mapping Resource is a database of context-dependent Attribute Value Set specifications. The Semantic Types in the original SDM are now Concept Groups in the DCMR (i.e. Attribute Value Sets) identified by Context ID Numbers. The terms within the Context Groups may come from a variety of coding schemes (BI-RADS, ACR Findings Codes, CPT, ICD, READ), though the predominant ones for clinical data in biomedical imaging are currently SNOMED and LOINC codes.~~

Consequently, when a Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) of "99SDM" is encountered, it shall be treated as equivalent to "SNM3" for the purpose of interpreting Code Value (0008,0100).

- Notes:**
- 1. This is possible because all codes in the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary defined for use with coded entries in previous versions of the standard were defined in SNOMED International, Version 3.3
 - 2. The creation of new objects with a Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) of "99SDM" is now deprecated.

A Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) of "99SDM" or "SNM3" is defined to identify the ~~SNOMED~~ Version 3 ~~SNM3~~ Coding Scheme unambiguously, hence the condition for inclusion of Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) is explicitly not satisfied.

8.3 CODE MEANING

The Code Meaning (0008,0104) is human-readable text which has meaning to a human and which is provided for the convenience of the readers of the Information Object conveys the meaning of the term defined by the combination of Code Value and Coding Scheme Designator. Though such a meaning can be "looked up" in the dictionary for the coding scheme, it is encoded for the convenience of applications that do not have access to such a dictionary.

It should be noted that for a particular Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) and Code Value (0008,0100), several alternative values for Code Meaning (0008,0104) may be defined. These may be (i.e. synonyms, even for in the same nomenclature language (English, French, etc.). Even when no synonyms are present within a single nomenclature, other nomenclatures may be in use (i.e. or translations of the Coding Scheme into other languages). Hence the value of Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall never be used as a key, index or decision value, rather the combination of Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) and Code Value (0008,0100) may be used. Code Meaning (0008,0104) is a purely annotative, descriptive Attribute.

This does not imply that Code Meaning (0008,0104) can be filled with arbitrary free text. Only values defined by the Coding Scheme shall be used.

8.4 MAPPING RESOURCE

The value of Mapping Resource (0008,0105) denotes the message/terminology Mapping Resource that specifies

- 1) The Context Group that specifies the Value ~~Set, the Defined Terms, for Code Value (0008,0100) and Code Meaning (0008,0104) of a particular instance of a Code Sequence Attribute or Code Sequence Modifier Attribute; or~~
- 2) ~~the Template(s) that specify the modifier properties, Context Groups, Observation Classes, and Relationships that apply to a particular instance of a Code Sequence Attribute or Code Sequence Modifier Attribute in a given clinical or operational context. See Annex D of this Part for further explanation.~~ The Defined Terms for the value of Mapping Resource (0008,0105) shall be:

“DCMR” = “DICOM Content Mapping Resource”,
“SDM” = “SNOMED DICOM Microglossary(Retired),
“HL7V” = “HL7 Vocabulary”,
“TERMS” = “Terminology Resource for Message Standards”, and
“PRIVATE” = “Private Controlled Terminology Mapping Resource”.

PS 3.16 specifies the DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR).

Note: Unless otherwise specified, the DCMR is the source of all Context Groups and Templates specified in this Standard.

8.5 CONTEXT GROUP VERSION

Context Group Version (0008,0106) conveys the version ~~date/time~~ of the Context Group identified by Context Identifier (0008,010F) ~~as specified by the standards body that maintains the Mapping Resource in which the Context Group is defined.~~

8.6 CONTEXT IDENTIFIER

The value of Context Identifier (0008,010F) identifies the Context Group defined by Mapping Resource (0008,0105) from which the values of Code Value (0008,0100) and Code Meaning (0008,0104) were selected or the Context Group defined by Mapping Resource (0008,0105) to which the Code Value (0008,0100) and Code Meaning (0008,0104) have been added as a private Context Group extension by Context Group Creator UID (0008,010E).

8.7 CODE SET EXTENSIONS

Code Set Extension Flag (0008,010B) may be used to designate a Code Value/Code Meaning pair as a private extension of a Coding Scheme or Context Group. Code Set Extension Creator UID (0008,010D) may be used to identify the person or organization who created an extension to a Context Group and/or Coding Scheme. Context Group Local Version (0008,0107) conveys an implementation-specific private version date/time of a Context Group that contains private code set extensions. See Section 8.8 of this Part for further definition.

- Notes:
1. These Attributes provide the means for users to extend code sets conveniently, while preserving referential integrity with respect to the original Context Group Version. These attributes also enable system administrators to track extensions so that they can be submitted to standards bodies as change proposals for controlled terminologies.
 2. The locally-defined (private) value of Context Group Local Version (0008,0107) typically would be a more recent date than the standard value of Context Group Version (0008,0106) specified in the standard message/terminology Mapping Resource that defines the Context Group.

8.8 STANDARD ATTRIBUTE SETS FOR CODE SEQUENCE ATTRIBUTES

Table 8.8-1 specifies the default set of Attributes encapsulated in the Items of Code Sequence Attributes. These Attributes comprise the Code Sequence Macro.

Note: The instruction “Include ‘Code Sequence Macro’ Table 8.8-1” may be used in an Information Object Definition as a concise way to indicate that the attributes of Table 8.8-1 are included in the specification of the Attribute Set of a Sequence of items. Additional constraints on the Code Sequence Data Element (such as a Context Group that defines the value set) may be appended to the “Include ‘Code Sequence Macro’ Table 8.8-1” instruction.

The default specifications of this Section are overridden within the scope of a Sequence Item or Code Sequence Attribute or IOD by corresponding specifications defined within the scope of that Sequence Item or Code Sequence Attribute or IOD. Additional Attributes may also be specified by the instantiation of the macro.

The Basic Coded Entry Attributes fully define a Coded Entry. If it is desired to convey the list from which a code has been chosen, then the optional Enhanced Encoding Mode Attributes may also be sent.

Table 8.8-1 Common Attribute Set for Code Sequence Attributes
(Invoked as “Code Sequence Macro”)

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BASIC CODED ENTRY ATTRIBUTES | | | |
| Code Value | (0008,0100) | 1C | See Section 8.1. Required if a sequence item is present. |
| Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | 1C | See Section 8.2. Required if a sequence item is present. |
| Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | 1C | See Section 8.2. Required if a sequence item is present and the value of Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) is not sufficient to identify the Code Value (0008,0100) unambiguously. |
| Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | 1C | See Section 8.3. Required if a sequence item is present. |
| ENHANCED ENCODING MODE | | | |
| Context Identifier | (0008,010F) | 3 | See Section 8.6. |
| Mapping Resource | (0008,0105) | 1C | See Section 8.4. Required if Context Identifier (0008,010F) is present. |
| Context Group Version | (0008,0106) | 1C | See Section 8.5. Required if Context Identifier (0008,010F) is present. |
| Code Set Extension Flag | (0008,010B) | 3 | <p>Code Set Extension Flag (0008,010B) indicates whether the Code Value/Code Meaning pair encoded in Code Value (0008,0100) and Code Meaning (0008,0104) is a private extension of a Context Group and/or Coding Scheme. See Section 8.7 of this Part.</p> <p>Enumerated Values: “Y”, “N”</p> <p>If Context Identifier (0008,010F) is present, then “Y” shall mean “The Code Value/Code Meaning pair is a private extension of the Context Group designated by Context Identifier (0008,010F).”</p> <p>If no value of Context Identifier (0008,010F) is present, then “Y” shall mean “The Code Value/Code Meaning pair is a private extension of the Coding Scheme designated by Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) and Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103).”</p> |
| Context Group Local Version | (0008,0107) | 1C | <p>See Section 8.7. Required if the value of Code Set Extension Flag (0008,010B) is “Y”.</p> <p>May also be present if the Context Group denoted by Context Identifier (0008,010F) contains private code set extensions.</p> |
| Private Coding Scheme Creator UID | (0008,010C) | 3 | Private Coding Scheme Creator UID (0008,010C) identifies the organization that created and/or maintains the private Coding Scheme used, if any. See Section 8.2. |
| Code Set Extension Creator UID | (0008,010D) | 1C | <p>Code Set Extension Creator UID (0008,010D) identifies the person or organization who created an extension to a Coding Scheme or Context Group. See Section 8.7.</p> <p>Required if the value of Code Set Extension Flag (0008,010B) is “Y”.</p> |

Remove all Annex A references to Acquisition Context baseline templates that are not yet defined in the DCMR:

A.32 VISIBLE LIGHT IMAGE INFORMATION OBJECT DEFINITIONS

A.32.1 VL Endoscopic Image Information Object Definition

...

A.32.1.3.2 Acquisition Context Module

~~The Baseline Template for Acquisition Context Sequence (0040,0555) is: TID 2.~~

~~The Baseline Context Groups for Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) are: CID 211 (Anatomic frame of reference); and CID 212 (Image acquisition context).~~

~~Baseline Context Groups for Concept Code Sequence (0040,A168) are specified in Tables: C.7.6.14.1.2-4 (Anatomic frame of reference); and C.7.6.14.1.2-2 (Image acquisition context).~~

A.32.2 VL Microscopic Image Information Object Definition

...

A.32.2.3.2 Acquisition Context Module

~~The Baseline Template for Acquisition Context Sequence (0040,0555) is: TID 2.~~

~~The Baseline Context Groups for Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) are: CID 203 (Specimen-acquisition and specimen-processing properties); CID 207 (Illumination); and CID 209 (Magnification).~~

~~Baseline Context Groups for Concept Code Sequence (0040,A168) are specified by Tables: C.7.1.2.1.4-1 (Specimen-acquisition and specimen-processing), C.7.6.14.1.2-3 (Illumination); and C.7.6.14.1.2-4 (Magnification).~~

A.32.3 VL Slide-Coordinates Microscopic Image Information Object Definition

...

A.32.3.3.2 Acquisition Context Module

~~The Baseline Template for Acquisition Context Sequence (0040,0555) is: TID 2.~~

~~The Baseline Context Groups for Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) are: CID 203 (Specimen-acquisition and specimen-processing properties); CID 207 (Illumination); and CID 209 (Magnification).~~

~~Baseline Context Groups for Concept Code Sequence (0040,A168) are specified by Tables: C.7.1.2.1.4-1 (Specimen-acquisition and specimen-processing), C.7.6.14.1.2-3 (Illumination); and C.7.6.14.1.2-4 (Magnification).~~

A.32.4 VL Photographic Image Information Object Definition

...

A.32.4.3.2 Acquisition Context Module

~~The Baseline Template for Acquisition Context Sequence (0040,0555) is: TID 2.~~

~~The Baseline Context Groups for Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) are: CID 207 (Illumination); CID 211 (Anatomic frame of reference); and CID 212 (Image acquisition context).~~

~~Baseline Context Groups for Concept Code Sequence (0040,A168) are specified in Tables: C.7.6.14.1.2-3 (Illumination); C.7.6.14.1.2-4 (Anatomic frame of reference); and C.7.6.14.1.2-2 (Image acquisition context).~~

Update all Annex C references to use DCMR, and remove context groups which are now in PS 3.16:

Annex C INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS
(NORMATIVE)

C.7.6.12.1 Device Attribute Descriptions

C.7.6.12.1.1 Device Type and Size

Depending on the type of device specified by the Code Value (0008,0100) in an item of the Device Sequence (0050,0010), various device size attributes (e.g., Device Length (0050,0014), Device Diameter (0050,0016), Device Volume (0050,0018), Inter Marker Distance (0050,0019)) may be required to fully characterize the device.

~~Note: For example, the attributes required to fully characterize the devices in the SNOMED/DICOM Microglossary Angiographic Device list are specified in SDM DCMR Template #23.~~

...

The context and templates originally envisaged for Acquisition Context have not yet been defined in the standard. Until they are, the references and tables should be removed. The expectation is that groups like the Visible Light WG will define new concept names and context groups in templates and add them to PS 3.16 in a further supplement.

C.7.6.14 Acquisition Context Module

Table C.7.6.14-1 specifies Attributes for description of ~~clinically-relevant Anatomic, Chemical, Functional, Physical, and Spatial~~ conditions present during data acquisition.

This Module shall not contain descriptions of conditions that replace those that are already described in specific Modules or Attributes that are also contained within the IOD that contains this Module.

- Notes:
1. Each item of the Acquisition Context Sequence (0040,0555) contains one item of the Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) and one of the mutually-exclusive Observation-value Attributes: Concept Code Sequence (0040,A168), the pair of Numeric Value (0040,A30A) and Measurement Units Code Sequence (0040,08EA), Date (0040,A121), Time (0040,A122), Person Name (0040,A123) or Text Value (0040,A160).
 2. Acquisition Context includes concepts such as: "pre-contrast", "inspiration", "valgus stress", "post-void", and date and time of contrast administration.
 3. If this SOP Instance is a Multi-frame SOP Instance, each item of the Acquisition Context Sequence (0040,0555) may be configured to describe one frame, all frames, or any specifically enumerated subset set of frames of the Multi-frame SOP Instance.
 - ~~4. SNOMED DICOM Microglossary (SDM) Templates and Context Groups provide semantic templates (frames) and controlled terminology for a rich variety of procedure-description concepts, such as Image-Acquisition Context (TID-2), Illumination (TID-5), Magnification (TID-6), Vital Staining (CID-168), Anatomic Frame of Reference (TID-7), Drug or Contrast-agent Administration (TID-8), Geometric Projection (CID-22), and others. See Section C.7.6.14.1.2 for further explanation.~~
 - ~~5. The Attributes of Table C.7.6.14-1 can convey clinically-relevant Procedure-Description Attributes in any specific clinical or operational context. A generic "Name/Value pair" mechanism is provided for conveying Acquisition Context Attributes encoded as Coded Values, Text, or~~

~~specific Named Types (such as Date, Time, or Numeric Value). For example, the Attributes of radiographic-contrast administration may be documented with Codes drawn from SDM Context Groups such as radiographic contrast agent (CID 12) or administration route (CID 11); or with Numeric Values described by LOINC Codes for fluid volume, drug dose, or administration rate measurements.~~

Table C.7.6.14-1 – ACQUISITION CONTEXT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Acquisition Context Sequence | (0040,0555) | 2 | A sequence of repeating items that describes the conditions present during the acquisition of an Image. Zero or more items may be included in this sequence. | |
| >Concept-name Code Sequence | (0040,A043) | 1C | A concept that constrains the meaning of (i.e. defines the role of) the Observation Value. The “Name” component of a Name/Value pair. This sequence shall contain exactly one item. Required if a sequence item is present. | |
| >>Include ‘Code Sequence Macro’ Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID Numbers are specified in Section C.7.6.14.1.1. No baseline context is defined. | | |
| >Referenced Frame Numbers | (0040,A136) | 1C | References one or more frames in a Multi-frame SOP Instance. The first frame shall be denoted as frame number one. Required if Acquisition Context Sequence (0040,0555) is sent and this SOP Instance is a Multi-frame SOP Instance and the values in this sequence item do not apply to all frames. | |
| >Numeric Value | (0040,A30A) | 1C | This is the Value component of a Name/Value pair when the Concept implied by Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is a set of one or more numeric values. Required if Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is present and the value it requires (implies) is a set of one or more integers or real numbers. Shall not be present otherwise. | |
| >Measurement Units Code Sequence | (0040,08EA) | 1C | Units of measurement. Only a single item shall be permitted in this Sequence. Required if a sequence item is present and Numeric Value (0040,A30A) is sent. Shall not be present otherwise. | |
| >>Include ‘Code Sequence Macro’ Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID is 82. | | |
| >Date | (0040,A121) | 1C | This is the Value component of a Name/Value pair when the Concept implied by Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is a date. Note: The purpose or role of the date value could be specified in Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043). Required if Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is present and the value it requires (implies) is a date. Shall not be present otherwise. | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| >Time | (0040,A122) | 1C | <p>This is the Value component of a Name/Value pair when the Concept implied by Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is a time.</p> <p>Note: The purpose or role of the time value could be specified in Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043).</p> <p>Required if Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is present and the value it requires (implies) is a time. Shall not be present otherwise.</p> |
| >Person Name | (0040,A123) | 1C | <p>This is the Value component of a Name/Value pair when the Concept implied by Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is a Person Name.</p> <p>Note: The role of the person could be specified in Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043).</p> <p>Required if Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is present and the value it requires (implies) is a person name. Shall not be present otherwise.</p> |
| >Text Value | (0040,A160) | 1C | <p>This is the Value component of a Name/Value pair when the Concept implied by Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is a Text Observation Value.</p> <p>Required if Date (0040,A121), Time (0040,A122) and Person Name (0040,A123) do not fully describe the concept specified by Concept Name Code Sequence (0040,A043). Shall not be present otherwise.</p> |
| >Concept Code Sequence | (0040,A168) | 1C | <p>This is the Value component of a Name/Value pair when the Concept implied by Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) is a Coded Value. This sequence shall contain exactly one item.</p> <p>Required if a sequence item is present and Date (0040,A121), Time (0040,A122), Person Name (0040,A123), Text Value (0040,A160), and the pair of Numeric Value (0040,A30A) and Measurement Units Code Sequence (0040,08EA) are not present.</p> |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | | Baseline Context ID Numbers are specified in Section C.7.6.14.1.2. No baseline context is defined. |
| Acquisition Context Description | (0040,0556) | 3 | Free-text description of the image-acquisition context. |

C.7.6.14.1 Acquisition Context Module Attribute Descriptions

C.7.6.14.1.1 Concept-name Code Sequence

~~Table C.7.6.14.1.1 specifies the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Templates and Context Groups that define the Defined Terms for Code Value (0008,0100) of the Concept-name Code Sequence (0040,A043) for naming the Attributes of Image-Acquisition Context, Specimen acquisition and~~

~~Specimen processing. The Baseline Context Groups provide suggested Value Sets. The Baseline Templates provide suggested Properties and corresponding Value Sets. See clinical data interchange guidelines published by professional specialty societies for recommendations in specific clinical or operational contexts.~~

Table C.7.6.14.1.1-1 – ATTRIBUTES OF ACQUISITION CONTEXT

| Concept Type | Description | Baseline CID | Baseline TID |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Context Group names, SDM | Names of the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context Groups | 294 | |
| Image Acquisition Context | General-purpose template of clinically significant procedure-description concepts. Contains other Templates by reference (i.e TID 5, TID 6, TID 7, and TID 14). | 212 | 2 |
| Chemical agent administration | Concepts describing the delivery (administration) of radiographic contrast agent or other chemical agent. | 213 | 44 |
| Specimen acquisition and Specimen-processing properties. | | 203 | 4 |
| Illumination | For Slide Microscopy | 207 | 5 |
| Magnification | For Slide Microscopy | 209 | 6 |
| Anatomic frame of reference | For description of anatomic location relative to an anatomic structure, space, or region rather than in terms of a gantry-based frame of reference | 211 | 7 |

C.7.6.14.1.2 – Concept Code Sequence

Table C.7.6.14.1.2-1 specifies the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context Groups that provide the Defined Terms for Code Value (0008,0100) of the Concept Code Sequence (0040,A168) for description of Image-Acquisition Context, and the acquisition and processing of Specimens. See clinical data interchange guidelines published by professional specialty societies for recommendations in specific clinical or operational contexts. See the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary for subset Context Groups indexed by clinically significant factors, such as specialty, imaging modality, or anatomic region.

Note: Each SDM Template provides a detailed specification of the semantic network that describes a complex concept. TID 2 describes Image-Acquisition Context; TID 5 describes Illumination; TID 6 describes Magnification; TID 7 describes Anatomic frame of reference; and TID 14 describes Chemical agent administration.

Table C.7.6.14.1.2-1 – DESCRIPTORS OF ACQUISITION CONTEXT

| Concept Type | Examples | Baseline TID | Baseline CID | Modality Constraint |
|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------|
| IMAGE ACQUISITION CONTEXT FOR DIGITAL X-RAY | | | | |
| Functional condition present during image acquisition | breathing, phonation | 2 | 91 | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| Image labels used commonly to indicate acquisition context (or the role of the image in a procedure) | post-void, I+, C, non-contrast, flexion, neutral, scout | 2 | 171 | |
| Interventional drug | epinephrine | 2 | 40 | |
| Physical agent used to apply the physical force during image acquisition | compression paddle, knee brace | 2 | 86 | |
| Physical force applied during image acquisition | distraction, valgus stress | 2 | 89 | |
| Radiographic contrast agent | barium sulfate, meglumine diatrizoate | 2 | 42 | |
| IMAGE ACQUISITION CONTEXT FOR VISIBLE LIGHT | | | | |
| Anatomic region or structure examined | retina, antrum | 2 | 4 | |
| Functional condition present during image acquisition | breathing, phonation | 2 | 94 | |
| Geometric projection | antero-posterior, lateral | 2 | 22 | |
| Geometric projection, craniocaudad angulation modifier | craniad, caudal | 2 | 23 | |
| Image labels used commonly to indicate acquisition context (or the role of the image in a procedure) | post-void, I+, C, non-contrast, flexion, neutral, scout | 2 | 171 | |
| Imaging subject orientation with respect to gravity | erect, recumbent | 2 | 49 | |
| Imaging subject orientation with respect to gravity, modifier of | standing, prone | 2 | 20 | |
| Interventional drug | epinephrine | 2 | 40 | |
| Physical agent used to apply the physical force during image acquisition | compression paddle, knee brace | 2 | 86 | |
| Physical force applied during image acquisition | distraction, valgus stress | 2 | 89 | |
| Radiographic contrast agent | barium sulfate, meglumine diatrizoate | 2 | 42 | |
| Radiopharmaceutical | gallium⁶⁷ citrate | 2 | 25 | |
| Vital stain | methylene blue, fluorescein | 2 | 168 | |
| CHEMICAL AGENT ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
| Active ingredient | barium sulfate | 14 | 56 | |
| Administration route | intravenous, oral | 14 | 44 | |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|----|
| Carrier ingredient | normal saline | 14 | 56 | |
| SPECIMEN ACQUISITION AND PROCESSING | | | | |
| Anatomic region or structure, source of Specimen | | 4 | | |
| Chemical agent used during specimen processing | | 223 | | |
| Functional condition existing during specimen acquisition | | 219 | | |
| Hybridization Amplification | | 43 | | |
| Physical agent used for specimen acquisition | | 220 | | |
| Physical force applied during specimen acquisition | | 221 | | |
| Physical process used during specimen processing | | 222 | | |
| Radiographic contrast agent | | 42 | | |
| Radiopharmaceutical | | 25 | | |
| Specimen artifacts, cytology | | 216 | | |
| Specimen artifacts, gross examination | | 218 | | |
| Specimen artifacts, histology | | 217 | | |
| Specimen Collection Procedure | | 35 | | |
| Specimen Counter-Stain | | 40 | | |
| Specimen Extraction | | 41 | | |
| Specimen Fixation | | 38 | | |
| Specimen Handling Precautions | | 214 | | |
| Specimen Handling Special Requirements | | 215 | | |
| Specimen Hybridization | | 42 | | |
| Specimen Processing Procedure | | 36 | | |
| Specimen Stain | | 39 | | |
| Specimen Type | | 37 | | |
| Vital stain | | 168 | | |
| ILLUMINATION | | | | |
| Collected Light Type | transmitted, emitted, scattered | 5 | 197 | SM |
| Correction Filter | | 5 | 47 | SM |
| Emission Filter | | 5 | 49 | SM |
| Excitation Filter | | 5 | 48 | SM |
| Illumination Methodology | | 5 | 50 | SM |
| Light Source | | 5 | 46 | SM |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----|----|
| Polarization | polarized, non-polarized | 5 | 196 | SM |
| MAGNIFICATION | | | | |
| Condenser immersion media | air, oil, water | 6 | 251 | SM |
| Objective immersion media | air, oil, water | 6 | 251 | SM |
| Secondary-condenser immersion media | air, oil, water | 6 | 251 | SM |
| Secondary-objective immersion media | air, oil, water | 6 | 251 | SM |
| ANATOMIC FRAME OF REFERENCE | | | | |
| Anatomic Approach Direction | antegrade | 7 | 32 | |
| Anatomic Location of Examining Instrument | suprapatellar bursa | 7 | 44 | |
| Anatomic location of examining instrument, modifier of | distal | 7 | 2 | |
| Anatomic Portal of Entrance | stoma | 7 | 45 | |
| Anatomic portal of entrance, modifier of | inferior | 7 | 2 | |
| Anatomic Site | pylorus | 7 | 1 | |
| Anatomic Site Modifier | proximal | 7 | 2 | |
| Aspect of the target that is visible | anterior, posterior | 7 | 34 | |
| Orientation of the image collection point of the examining instrument | lateral | 7 | 32 | |
| Anatomic View Perspective | medial, anterior | 7 | 34 | |

Note: Some examples of the use of Concept name Code Sequence as applied to common situations encountered in projection radiography are described in the following table. None of these concepts requires a value.

— Table C.7.6.14.1.2.2 — EXAMPLES OF ACQUISITION CONTEXT (Informative)

| Baseline CID | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| 27 | F-10100 | Extension |
| 89 | F-10106 | Passive extension |
| 89 | F-10107 | Active extension |
| 27 | F-10110 | Flexion |
| 89 | F-10116 | Passive flexion |
| 89 | F-10117 | Active flexion |
| 27 | F-10120 | Abduction |
| 89 | F-10126 | Passive abduction |
| 89 | F-10127 | Active abduction |

| | | |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| 27 | F-10130 | Adduction |
| 89 | F-10136 | Passive adduction |
| 89 | F-10137 | Active adduction |
| 27 | F-10210 | Internal rotation |
| 27 | F-10220 | External rotation |
| 27 | F-10226 | Supination |
| 27 | F-10216 | Pronation |
| | | |
| 89 | F-12300 | Weight bearing |
| 89 | A-A2000 | Stress |
| 171 | | |
| | | |
| 171 | F-20010 | Inpiration |
| 171 | F-20020 | Expiration |
| 94 | F-F7102 | Valsalva maneuver |

...

C.8.4.6 NM/PET Patient Orientation Module

Table C.8-5 specifies the Attributes that describe the NM/PET Patient Orientation.

**Table C.8-5
NM/PET PATIENT ORIENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Patient Orientation Code Sequence | (0054,0410) | 2 | Sequence that describes the orientation of the patient with respect to gravity. See C.8.4.6.1.1 for further explanation. |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | | Baseline Context ID is 19. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall have an Enumerated Value of "99SDM" for historical reasons. Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall be Type 3 for historical reasons. |
| > Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence | (0054,0412) | 2C | Patient Orientation Modifier. Required if needed to fully specify the orientation of the patient with respect to gravity. See C.8.4.6.1.2 for further explanation. |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | | Baseline Context ID is 20. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall have an Enumerated Value of "99SDM" for historical reasons. Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall be Type 3 for historical reasons. |
| Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence | (0054,0414) | 2 | Sequence which describes the orientation of the patient with respect to the gantry. See Section C.8.4.6.1.3 for further explanation. |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | | Baseline Context ID is 21. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall have an Enumerated Value of "99SDM" for historical reasons. Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall be Type 3 for historical reasons. |

C.8.4.10 NM Isotope Module

Table C.8-10 contains Attributes that describe the isotope administered for the acquisition.

**Table C.8-10
NM ISOTOPE MODULE ATTRIBUTES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Energy Window Information Sequence | (0054,0012) | 2 | Sequence of Repeating Items that describe the energy window groups used. The number of items shall be equal to Number of Energy Windows (0054,0011). The first item corresponds to frames with value of 1 in the Energy Window Vector (0054,0010), the second item with value 2, etc. |
| >Energy Window Name | (0054,0018) | 3 | A user defined name which describes this Energy Window. |
| >Energy Window Range Sequence | (0054,0013) | 3 | Sequence of Repeating Items that describes this energy window group. |
| >>Energy Window Lower Limit | (0054,0014) | 3 | The lower limit of the energy window in KeV. See C.8.4.10.1.1 for further explanation. |
| >>Energy Window Upper Limit | (0054,0015) | 3 | The upper limit of the energy window in KeV. See C.8.4.10.1.2 for further explanation. |
| Radiopharmaceutical Information Sequence | (0054,0016) | 2 | Sequence of Repeating Items that describe isotope information. One or more Items may be included in this sequence. |
| >Radionuclide Code Sequence | (0054,0300) | 2C | Sequence that identifies the radionuclide. This sequence shall contain exactly one item. Required if a sequence Item is present. |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID is 18. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall have an Enumerated Value of "99SDM" for historical reasons. Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall be Type 3 for historical reasons. | |
| >Radiopharmaceutical Route | (0018,1070) | 3 | Route of injection. |
| >Administration Route Code Sequence | (0054,0302) | 3 | Sequence that identifies the administration route for the radiopharmaceutical. This sequence shall contain exactly one item. |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID is 11. Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall be Type 3 for historical reasons. | |
| >Radiopharmaceutical Volume | (0018,1071) | 3 | Volume of injection in cubic cm. |
| >Radiopharmaceutical Start Time | (0018,1072) | 3 | Time of start of injection. See C.8.4.10.1.5 for further explanation. |
| >Radiopharmaceutical Stop Time | (0018,1073) | 3 | Time of end of injection. See C.8.4.10.1.6 for further explanation. |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| >Radionuclide Total Dose | (0018,1074) | 3 | Total amount of radionuclide injected. See C.8.4.10.1.7 for further explanation. |
| >Calibration Data Sequence | (0054,0306) | 3 | Sequence that contains calibration data. |
| >>Energy Window Number | (0054,0308) | 1C | The Item number in the Energy Window Information Sequence to which the following calibration data relates. The Items are numbered starting from 1. Required if a sequence Item is present. |
| >>Syringe Counts | (0018,1045) | 3 | Pre-injection syringe count rate in counts/sec. See C.8.4.10.1.8 for further explanation. |
| >>Residual Syringe Counts | (0054,0017) | 3 | Post-injection residue syringe count rate in counts/sec. See C.8.4.10.1.9 for further explanation. |
| >Radiopharmaceutical | (0018,0031) | 3 | Name of the radiopharmaceutical. |
| >Radiopharmaceutical Code Sequence | (0054,0304) | 3 | Sequence that identifies the radiopharmaceutical. This sequence shall contain exactly one item. |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID is 25. Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall be Type 3 for historical reasons. | |
| Intervention Drug Information Sequence | (0018,0026) | 3 | Sequence of Repeating Items that describes the intervention drugs used. Zero or more Items may be included in this sequence. |
| >Intervention Drug Name | (0018,0034) | 3 | Name of intervention drug. |
| >Intervention Drug Code Sequence | (0018,0029) | 3 | Sequence that identifies the intervention drug name. |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID is 10. Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall be Type 3 for historical reasons. | |
| >Administration Route Code Sequence | (0054,0302) | 3 | Sequence that identifies the administration route for the intervention drug. This sequence shall contain exactly one item. |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID is 11. Code Meaning (0008,0104) shall be Type 3 for historical reasons. | |
| >Intervention Drug Start Time | (0018,0035) | 3 | Time of administration of the intervention drug, using the same time base as for the Acquisition Start Time (0008,0032). |
| >Intervention Drug Stop Time | (0018,0027) | 3 | Time of completion of administration of the intervention drug, using the same time base as for the Acquisition Start Time (0008,0032). |
| >Intervention Drug Dose | (0018,0028) | 3 | Intervention drug dose, in mg. |

...

C.8.7.1.10 Anatomic Region

The general region of the body (e.g. the anatomic region, organ, or body cavity being examined) may be identified by the Anatomic Region Sequence (0008,2218). Characteristics of the anatomic region being examined, such as its orientation relative to gravity (e.g. prone, supine, semi-erect), sub-region (e.g. medial, lateral, superior, inferior, lobe, quadrant), and laterality (e.g. right, left, both), and so on, may be refined by the Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence (0008,2220). These sequences utilize coded entry data to reference anatomic and modifier terms from a Coding Scheme (e.g. SNOMED).

Note: These Attributes allow the specification of the information encoded by the Body Part Examined (0018,0015) and Patient Position (0018,5100) Attributes (in the General Series Module) in a more robust, consistent way.

C.8.7.1.11 Primary Anatomic Structure

The specific anatomic structures of interest within the image (e.g. a particular artery within the anatomic region) is identified by the Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence (0008,2228). Characteristics of the anatomic structure, such as its location (e.g. subcapsular, peripheral, central), configuration (e.g. distended, contracted), and laterality (e.g. right, left, both), and so on, may be refined by the Primary Anatomic Structure Modifier Sequence (0008,2230). These sequences utilize coded entry data to reference anatomic and modifier terms from a Coding Scheme (e.g. SNOMED).

Note: These Attributes are intended to replace the Anatomic Structure (0008,2208) Attribute.

...

C.8.11.2.1 DX Anatomy Imaged Attribute Descriptions

The Attributes in this Module extend the function of Body Part Examined (0018,0015) as used in other IODs, and are intended to be used to facilitate the management of images and series in terms of routing, storage and display, as well as to dictate certain Conditions on Attributes and Modules in the DX IOD.

C.8.11.2.1.1 Anatomic Region

The general region of the body (e.g. the anatomic region, organ, or body cavity being examined) may be identified by the Anatomic Region Sequence (0008,2218). Characteristics of the anatomic region being examined may be refined by the Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence (0008,2220).

Note: Value Sets (i.e. Domain Constraints) may be defined for specific clinical contexts.

~~The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) may be SNM3.~~

~~The Code Value (0008,0100) may be drawn from the SNOMED-DICOM Microglossary Contexts, or other contexts which are the same or a superset of, the following terms, depending upon the SOP Class in which this module is included.~~

Anatomic Region Sequence(0008,2218) for DX Anatomy Imaged from
 the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4009 (Informative)

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) <i>(see Note 1)</i> | Body Part Examined (0018,0015) <i>(see Note 2)</i> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| T-D3000 | Chest | CHEST |
| T-280A0 | Apex of Lung | |
| T-25000 | Trachea | |
| T-26000 | Bronchus | |
| T-24100 | Larynx | |
| T-D3300 | Mediastinum | |
| T-32000 | Heart | HEART |
| T-D1600 | Neck | NECK |
| T-11210 | Sternum | |
| T-15610 | Sternoclavicular joint | |
| T-11300 | Rib | |
| T-11500 | Spine | |
| T-11501 | Cervical spine | CSPINE |
| T-11502 | Thoracic spine | TSPINE |
| T-11503 | Lumbar spine | LSPINE |
| T-11AD0 | Sacrum | SSPINE |
| T-11BF0 | Coccyx | COCCYX |
| T-D4000 | Abdomen | ABDOMEN |
| T-D0300 | Extremity | EXTREMITY |
| T-D8200 | Arm | ARM |
| T-D8810 | Thumb | |
| T-D8800 | Finger | |
| T-D8700 | Hand | HAND |
| T-D8600 | Wrist | |
| T-12402 | Forearm bone | |
| T-D8300 | Elbow | ELBOW |
| T-12410 | Humerus | |
| T-D2220 | Shoulder | SHOULDER |
| T-12310 | Clavicle | CLAVICLE |
| T-12280 | Scapula | |
| T-15420 | Acromioclavicular joint | |
| T-D9800 | Toe | |
| T-12980 | Sesamoid bones of foot | |
| T-D9700 | Foot | FOOT |
| T-12770 | Calcaneus | |
| T-15770 | Tarsal joint | |

| | | |
|---------|----------------------------|--------|
| T-15750 | Ankle joint | ANKLE |
| T-D9400 | Leg | LEG |
| T-D9200 | Knee | KNEE |
| T-12730 | Patella | |
| T-12710 | Femur | |
| T-15710 | Hip joint | HIP |
| T-D6000 | Pelvis | PELVIS |
| T-15680 | Sacroiliac joint | |
| T-D1100 | Head | HEAD |
| T-11100 | Skull | SKULL |
| T-11196 | Facial bones | |
| T-11167 | Zygomatic arch | |
| T-11149 | Nasal bone | |
| T-D1480 | Orbit | |
| T-11102 | Optic canal | |
| T-11180 | Mandible | JAW |
| T-11170 | Maxilla | |
| T-D1217 | Maxilla and mandible | JAW |
| T-15290 | Temporomandibular joint | |
| T-22000 | Paranasal sinus | |
| T-11133 | Mastoid bone | |
| T-D1460 | Sella turcica | |
| T-04000 | Breast | BREAST |
| T-61100 | Pancreas | |
| T-61300 | Submandibular gland | |
| T-63000 | Gall bladder | |
| T-60610 | Bile duct | |
| T-56000 | Esophagus | |
| T-57000 | Stomach | |
| T-58200 | Duodenum | |
| T-58000 | Small intestine | |
| T-59000 | Large intestine | |
| T-59600 | Rectum | |
| T-70010 | Upper urinary tract | |
| T-74000 | Bladder | |
| T-75000 | Urethra | |
| T-D6151 | Uterus and fallopian tubes | |

Notes: 1. The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not

~~be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.~~

~~2. Not all Defined Terms specified in the other modules for this Attribute have equivalent values from this context.~~

C.8.11.2.1.2 Primary Anatomic Structure

The specific anatomic structures of interest within the image are identified by the Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence (0008,2228). Characteristics of the anatomic structure may be refined by the Primary Anatomic Structure Modifier Sequence (0008,2230).

...

C.8.11.5 DX Positioning Module

Table C.8-68 contains IOD Attributes that describe the positioning used in acquiring Digital X-Ray Images.

Table C.8-68
DX POSITIONING MODULE ATTRIBUTES

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Projection Eponymous Name Code Sequence | (0018,5104) | 3 | A Sequence that describes the radiographic method of patient, tube and detector positioning to achieve a well described projection or view. Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence. Shall be consistent with the other Attributes in this Module, if present, but may more specifically describe the image acquisition. See C.8.11.5.1.6 for further explanation. |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID 4012 | |
| Patient Position | (0018,5100) | 3 | Description of imaging subject's position relative to the equipment. See C.7.3.1.1.2. for Defined Terms and further explanation. If present, shall be consistent with Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence (0054,0414) and Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence (0054,0412). |
| View Position | (0018,5101) | 3 | Radiographic view of the image relative to the imaging subject's orientation. Shall be consistent with View Code Sequence (0054,0220). See C.8.11.5.1.1 for further explanation. |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| View Code Sequence | (0054,0220) | 3 | <p>Sequence that describes the projection of the anatomic region of interest on the image receptor.</p> <p>Note: It is strongly recommended that this Attribute be present, in order to ensure that images may be positioned correctly relative to one another for display.</p> <p>Shall be consistent with View Position (0018,5101). See C.8.11.5.1.1 for further explanation.</p> <p>Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence.</p> |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID 4010 | |
| >View Modifier Code Sequence | (0054,0222) | 3 | <p>View modifier.</p> <p>See C.8.11.5.1.2 for further explanation.</p> <p>Zero or more Items may be included in this Sequence.</p> |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID 4011 | |
| Patient Orientation Code Sequence | (0054,0410) | 3 | <p>Sequence that describes the orientation of the patient with respect to gravity.</p> <p>See C.8.11.5.1.3 for further explanation.</p> <p>Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence.</p> |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID 19 | |
| > Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence | (0054,0412) | 3 | <p>Patient Orientation Modifier.</p> <p>Required if needed to fully specify the orientation of the patient with respect to gravity.</p> <p>See C.8.11.5.1.4 for further explanation.</p> <p>Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence.</p> |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID 20 | |
| Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence | (0054,0414) | 3 | <p>Sequence which describes the orientation of the patient with respect to the gantry.</p> <p>See C.8.11.5.1.5 for further explanation.</p> <p>Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence.</p> |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Baseline Context ID 21 | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Distance Source to Patient | (0018,1111) | 3 | <p>Distance in mm from source to the table, support or bucky side that is closest to the Imaging Subject, as measured along the central ray of the X-Ray beam.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This definition is less useful in terms of estimating geometric magnification than a measurement to a defined point within the Imaging Subject, but accounts for what is realistically measurable in an automated fashion in a clinical setting. 2. This measurement does not take into account any air gap between the Imaging Subject and the "front" of the table or bucky. 3. If the detector is not mounted in a table or bucky, then the actual position relative to the patient is implementation or operator defined. 4. This value is traditionally referred to as Source Object Distance (SOD). |
| | | | |

C.8.11.5.1.1 View Code Sequence

View Code Sequence (0054,0220) replaces the function of View Position (0018,5101), and describes the radiographic view of the image relative to the real-world patient orientation as described in Annex E.

- Notes:
- 1. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) may be SNM3.
 - 2. The Code Value (0008,0100) may be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4010, or another context which is the same or a superset of, the following terms:

~~View Code Sequence(0054,0220) for DX Positioning Module from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4010 (Informative)~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) <i>(see note 1)</i> | View Position (0018,0051) <i>(see note 2)</i> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| R-10202 | frontal | |
| R-10204 | frontal oblique | |
| R-10206 | antero-posterior | AP |
| R-10208 | antero-posterior oblique | |
| R-10210 | right posterior oblique | |
| R-10212 | left posterior oblique | |
| R-10214 | postero-anterior | PA |
| R-10216 | postero-anterior oblique | |
| R-10218 | right anterior oblique | |
| R-10220 | left anterior oblique | |
| R-10222 | sagittal | |

| | | |
|---------|------------------------|------------------------|
| R-10224 | medial-lateral | |
| R-10226 | lateral-oblique | |
| R-10228 | lateral-medial | |
| R-10230 | medial-oblique | |
| R-10232 | right-lateral | RL or RLD (see note 3) |
| R-10234 | right-oblique | RLO |
| R-10236 | left-lateral | LL or LLD (see note 3) |
| R-10238 | left-oblique | LLO |
| R-10241 | axial | |
| R-10242 | cranio-caudal | |
| R-10244 | caudo-craniad | |
| R-10246 | oblique-axial | |
| R-10248 | oblique-cranio-caudal | |
| R-10250 | oblique-caudo-craniad | |
| R-10252 | frontal-oblique-axial | |
| R-10254 | sagittal-oblique-axial | |
| R-102C1 | oblique | |
| R-102CD | lateral | |
| R-102C2 | tangential | |
| R-10256 | submentovertical | |
| R-10257 | verticosubmental | |
| R-102C3 | plantodorsal | |
| R-102C4 | dorsoplantar | |
| R-102C5 | parietoacanthal | |
| R-102C6 | acanthoparietal | |
| R-102C7 | orbitoparietal | |
| R-102C8 | parieto-orbital | |

- Notes:**
1. The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.
 2. Not all Defined Terms specified in the other modules for these Attributes have equivalent values from this context.
 3. The decubitus LLD and RLD Defined Terms for View Position (0018,0051) convey two concepts, both the view and the imaging subject's position with respect to gravity. In the DX IOD, the concept of decubitus position is conveyed in Patient Orientation Code Modifier Sequence (0054,0412).

C.8.11.5.1.2 View Modifier Code Sequence (Informative)

The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) may be SNM3.

The Code Value (0008,0100) may be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4011, or another context which is the same or a superset of, the following terms:

~~View Modifier Code Sequence(0054,0222) for DX Positioning Module from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4011 (Informative)~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) (see note) |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| R-10244 | cephalad |
| R-10242 | caudad |
| R-102C9 | transthoracic |
| R-102CA | lordotic |
| R-102CB | transforamenal |
| R-102CC | transoral |
| R-102CE | transorbital |

~~Note: The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.~~

C.8.11.5.1.3 Patient Orientation Code Sequence

This Attribute is not related to Patient Orientation (0020,0020) and conveys a different concept entirely.

~~Notes:~~ 1. The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) may be SNM3.
2. The Code Value (0008,0100) may be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 19, or another context which is the same or a superset of, the following terms:

~~Patient Orientation Code Sequence(0054,0410) for DX Positioning Module from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 19 (Informative)~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) (see note) |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| F-10440 | erect |
| F-10450 | recumbent |
| F-10460 | semi-erect |

~~Note: The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.~~

C.8.11.5.1.4 Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence (Informative)

The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) may be SNM3.

The Code Value (0008,0100) may be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 20, or another context which is the same or a superset of, the following terms:

~~Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence (0054,0412) for DX Positioning Module from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 20 (Informative)~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) (see note 1) | View Position (0018,0051) (see note 2) | Patient Position (0018,5100) (see notes 2 and 4) |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F-10310 | prone | | HFP or FFP |
| F-10316 | semi-prone | | |
| F-10318 | lateral decubitus | | HFDR, FFDR, HFDL or FFDL |
| F-10320 | standing | | |
| F-10326 | anatomical | | |
| F-10330 | kneeling | | |
| F-10336 | knee-chest | | |
| F-10340 | supine | | HFS or FFS |
| F-10346 | lithotomy | | |
| F-10348 | Trendelenburg | | |
| F-10349 | inverse Trendelenburg | | |
| F-10380 | frog | | |
| F-10390 | stooped over | | |
| F-103A0 | sitting | | |
| F-10410 | curled-up | | |
| F-10317 | right lateral decubitus | RLD (see note 3) | HFDR or FFDR |
| F-10319 | left lateral decubitus | LLD (see note 3) | HFDL or FFDL |

- ~~Notes:~~
- ~~1. The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.~~
 - ~~2. Not all Defined Terms specified in the other modules for these Attributes have equivalent values from this context.~~
 - ~~3. The decubitus LLD and RLD Defined Terms for View Position (0018,0051) convey two concepts, both the view and the imaging subject's position with respect to gravity. In the DX IOD, the concept of view is conveyed in View Code Sequence (0054,0220).~~
 - ~~4. The Defined Terms for Patient Position (0018,1500) convey two concepts, both erect/supine and head/feet first. In the DX IOD, the concept of head/feet first is conveyed in Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence (0054,0414).~~

~~C.8.11.5.1.5 Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence (Informative)~~

~~The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) may be SNM3.~~

~~The Code Value (0008,0100) may be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 21, or another context which is the same or a superset of, the following terms:~~

~~Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence (0054,0411) for DX Positioning Module from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 21 (Informative)~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) <i>(see note 1)</i> | Patient Position (0018,5100) <i>(see notes 2 and 3)</i> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| R-10516 | oblique | |
| F-10470 | headfirst | HFP, HFS, HFDL or HFDR |
| F-10480 | feet first | FFP, FFS, FFDL or FFDR |
| R-10515 | transverse | |

- ~~Notes:~~
- ~~1. The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.~~
 - ~~2. Not all Defined Terms specified in the other modules for these Attributes have equivalent values from this context.~~
 - ~~3. The Defined Terms for Patient Position (0018,1500) convey two concepts, both erect/supine and head/feet first. In the DX IOD, the concept of erect/supine is conveyed in Patient Orientation Modifier Code Sequence (0054,0411).~~

~~C.8.11.5.1.6 Projection Eponymous Name Code Sequence (Informative)~~

~~The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) may be SNM3.~~

~~The Code Value (0008,0100) may be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4012, or another context which is the same or a superset of, the following terms:~~

~~Patient Gantry Relationship Code Sequence (0018,5104) for DX Positioning Module from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4012 (Informative)~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) <i>(see note)</i> |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| R-10261 | Albers-Schonberg |
| R-10262 | Alexander |
| R-10263 | Arcelin |
| R-10264 | Beclere |
| R-10265 | Bertel |
| R-10266 | Blackett Healy |
| R-10267 | Breden |
| R-10268 | Caheon |
| R-10269 | Caldwell |
| R-1026A | Camp-Coventry |
| R-1026B | Gauston |
| R-1026C | Chamberlain |

| | |
|---------|----------------------|
| R-1026D | Chassard-Lapine |
| R-1026E | Chausse |
| R-1026F | Cleaves |
| R-10270 | Clements |
| R-10271 | Clements-Nakayama |
| R-10272 | Dunlap |
| R-10273 | Ferguson |
| R-10274 | Fleischner |
| R-10275 | Friedman |
| R-10276 | Fuchs |
| R-10277 | Gaynor-Hart |
| R-10278 | Grandy |
| R-10279 | Grashey |
| R-1027A | Haas |
| R-1027B | Henschen |
| R-1027C | Hickey |
| R-1027D | Holly |
| R-1027E | Holmblad |
| R-1027F | Hough |
| R-10280 | Hsieh |
| R-10281 | Hughston |
| R-10282 | Isherwood |
| R-10283 | Judd |
| R-10284 | Kandel |
| R-10285 | Kasabach |
| R-10286 | Kemp Harper |
| R-10287 | Kovacs |
| R-10288 | Kuchendorff |
| R-10289 | Kurzbauer |
| R-1028A | Laquerriere-Pierquin |
| R-1028B | Lauenstein |
| R-1028C | Law |
| R-1028D | Lawrence |
| R-1028E | Leonard-George |
| R-1028F | Lewis |
| R-10290 | Lilienfeld |
| R-10291 | Lindblom |
| R-10292 | Lorenz |
| R-10293 | Low-Beer |
| R-10294 | Lysholm |

| | |
|---------|--------------|
| R-10295 | May |
| R-10296 | Mayer |
| R-10297 | Merchant |
| R-10298 | Miller |
| R-10299 | Nelke |
| R-1029A | Norgaard |
| R-1029B | Ottenello |
| R-1029C | Pawlow |
| R-1029D | Pearson |
| R-1029E | Penner |
| R-1029F | Pirie |
| R-102A0 | Rhese |
| R-102A1 | Schuller |
| R-102A2 | Settegast |
| R-102A3 | Staunig |
| R-102A4 | Stecher |
| R-102A5 | Stenvors |
| R-102A6 | Swanson |
| R-102A7 | Tarrant |
| R-102A8 | Taylor |
| R-102A9 | Teufel |
| R-102AA | Titterington |
| R-102AB | Towne |
| R-102AC | Twining |
| R-102AD | Valdini |
| R-102AE | Waters |
| R-102AF | West Point |
| R-102B0 | Wigby-Taylor |
| R-102B1 | Zanelli |

Note: The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.

C.8.11.6 Mammography Series Module

Table C.8-69 specifies the Attributes which identify and describe general information about a Digital Mammography Series.

Table C.8-69
MAMMOGRAPHY SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------|-------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | <p>Type of equipment that originally acquired the data used to create the images in this Series.</p> <p>Enumerated Value: MG</p> <p>See section C.7.3.1.1.1 for further explanation.</p> |

C.8.11.7 Mammography Image Module

Table C.8-70 contains IOD Attributes that describe a Digital Mammography X-Ray Image including its acquisition and positioning.

Table C.8-70
MAMMOGRAPHY IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------------------|-------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Positioner Type | (0018,1508) | 1 | <p>Enumerated Values: MAMMOGRAPHIC NONE</p> |
| Positioner Primary Angle | (0018,1510) | 3 | <p>Position in degrees of the X-Ray beam in the coronal anatomical plane as if the patient were standing where movement of the X-Ray source from right to vertical is positive, and vertical is zero.</p> |
| Positioner Secondary Angle | (0018,1511) | 3 | <p>Position in degrees of the X-Ray beam in the sagittal anatomical plane as if the patient were standing where movement of the X-Ray source from anterior to posterior is positive, and vertical is zero.</p> |
| Image Laterality | (0020,0062) | 1 | <p>Laterality of the region examined. Enumerated Values: R = right L = left B = both (e.g. cleavage)</p> |
| Organ Exposed | (0040,0318) | 1 | <p>Organ to which Organ Dose (0040,0316) applies. Enumerated Value: BREAST Note: In the Mammography IOD, Organ Dose (0040,0316) refers to the mean glandular dose.</p> |
| Implant Present | (0028,1300) | 3 | <p>Whether or not an implant is present. Enumerated Values: YES NO</p> |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Anatomic Region Sequence | (0008,2218) | 1 | Sequence that identifies the anatomic region of interest in this image. See C.11.8.7.1.1 for further explanation. Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence. |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Enumerated Value for Context ID is 4013. | |
| View Code Sequence | (0054,0220) | 1 | Sequence that describes the projection of the anatomic region of interest on the image receptor. See C.11.8.7.1.2 for further explanation. Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence. |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Enumerated Value for Context ID is 4014. | |
| >View Modifier Code Sequence | (0054,0222) | 2 | View modifier. See C.11.8.7.1.3 for further explanation. Zero or more Items may be included in this Sequence. |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | Enumerated Value for Context ID is 4015. | |

C.8.11.7.1 Mammography Image Attribute Descriptions

C.8.11.7.1.1 Anatomic Region

The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be SNM3.

The Code Value (0008,0100) shall be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4013, which consists of the following term:

Anatomic Region Sequence (0008,2218) for Mammography Image from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4013

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) (see Notes) |
| T-04000 | Breast |

Note: The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.

C.8.11.7.1.2 View Code Sequence

The View Code Sequence (0054,0220) describes the mammographic view of the image relative to the real-world patient orientation.

The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be SNM3.

The Code Value (0008,0100) shall be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4014, which consists of the following terms:

~~View Code Sequence (0054,0220) for Mammography Image from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4014~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) <i>(see notes 1 and 3)</i> | ACR BI-RADS Equivalent <i>(see note 2)</i> |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| R-10224 | medio-lateral | ML |
| R-10226 | medio-lateral oblique | MLO |
| R-10228 | lateral-medial | LM |
| R-10230 | lateral-medial oblique | LMO |
| R-10242 | cranio-caudal | CC |
| R-10244 | caudo-cranial (from below) | FB |
| R-102D0 | superolateral to inferomedial oblique | SIO |
| R-102CF | exaggerated cranio-caudal | XCC |
| Y-X1770 | cranio-caudal exaggerated laterally | XCCL |
| Y-X1771 | cranio-caudal exaggerated medially | XCCM |

- ~~Notes:~~
- ~~1. The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.~~
 - ~~2. These terms are described in the ACR Breast Imaging Reporting and Data System (BI-RADS) as Mammography Labeling Codes.~~
 - ~~3. The presence of a general code for XCC is to be compatible with BI-RADS version 3. In earlier versions of BI-RADS, separate codes are defined for XCCM and XCCL. It is recommended that the more specific codes for XCCM and XCCL always be used.~~

C.8.11.7.1.3 View Modifier Code Sequence

The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be SNM3.

~~The Code Value (0008,0100) shall be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4015 which consists of the following terms:~~

~~View Modifier Code Sequence (0054,0222) for Mammography Image from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4015~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) <i>(see note 1)</i> | Applies only when view is: <i>(see note 1)</i> | ACR BI-RADS Equivalent <i>(see note 2)</i> |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| R-102D2 | Cleavage | CC | CV |
| R-102D4 | Axillary Tail | MLO | AT |
| R-102D3 | Rolled Lateral | any | ...RL |
| R-102D4 | Rolled Medial | any | ...RM |
| R-102D5 | Implant Displaced | any | ID |
| R-102D6 | Magnification | any | M... |
| R-102D7 | Spot Compression | any | S |
| R-102C2 | Tangential | any | TAN |

- Notes:**
1. The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.
 2. These terms are described in the ACR Breast Imaging Reporting and Data System (BI-RADS) as Mammography Labeling Codes.

C.8.11.8 Intra-oral Series Module

Table C.8-71 specifies the Attributes which identify and describe general information about a Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Series.

Table C.8-71
INTRA-ORAL SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | 1 | <p>Type of equipment that originally acquired the data used to create the images in this Series.</p> <p>Enumerated Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> IO <p>See section C.7.3.1.1.1 for further explanation.</p> |

C.8.11.9 Intra-oral Image Module

Table C.8-72 contains IOD Attributes that describe a Digital Intra-oral X-Ray Image including its acquisition and positioning.

Table C.8-72
INTRA-ORAL IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Positioner Type | (0018,1508) | 1 | Enumerated Values: NONE CEPHALOSTAT RIGID |
| Image Laterality | (0020,0062) | 1 | Laterality of the region examined. Enumerated Values: R = right L = left B = both (i.e. midline) |
| Anatomic Region Sequence | (0008,2218) | 1 | Sequence that identifies the anatomic region of interest in this image. See C.11.8.9.1.1 for further explanation. Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence. |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | | Enumerated Value for Context ID is 4016. |
| >Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence (0008,2220) | | 1C | Sequence that refines the anatomic region of interest in this image. See C.11.8.9.1.2 for further explanation. Required if Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence (0008,2228) is not sent. Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence. |
| >>Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | | Enumerated Value for Context ID is 4017. |
| Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence(0008,2228) | | 1C | Sequence that describes the primary anatomic structures of interest in this image. See C.11.8.9.1.3 for further explanation. Required if Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence (0008,2220) is not sent. One or more Items may be included in this Sequence. |
| >Include 'Code Sequence Macro' Table 8.8-1 | | | Enumerated Value for Context ID is 4018 or 4019. See C.8.11.9.1.3 for further explanation. |

C.8.11.9.1 Intra-oral Image Attribute Descriptions

C.8.11.9.1.1 Anatomic Region

The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be SNM3.

The Code Value (0008,0100) shall be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4016, which consists of the following terms:

~~Anatomic Region Sequence (0008,2218) for Intra-oral Image from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4016~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) (see Note) |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| T-D1217 | Maxilla and mandible |
| T-11170 | Maxilla |
| T-11180 | Mandible |

~~Note: The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.~~

C.8.11.9.1.2 Anatomic Region Modifier

~~Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence (0008,2220) is used in this Module to refine the specificity of the region described in Anatomic Region Sequence (0008,2218).~~

~~The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be SNM3.~~

~~The Code Value (0008,0100) shall be drawn from the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4017, which consists of the following terms:~~

~~Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence (0008,2220) for Intra-oral Image from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4017~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) (see note) |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| T-51005 | Anterior 1 |
| T-51006 | Anterior 2 |
| T-51007 | Anterior 3 |
| T-51008 | Premolar 1 |
| T-51009 | Premolar 2 |
| T-5100A | Molar 1 |
| T-5100B | Molar 2 |
| T-5100C | Molar 3 |
| T-5100D | Occlusal |

~~Note: The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.~~

C.8.11.9.1.3 Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence

~~The Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) shall be SNM3.~~

The Code Value (0008,0100) shall be drawn from the ~~SNOMED DICOM Microglossary DICOM Content Mapping Resource~~, Context ID 4018, for permanent dentition, or Context ID 4019 for deciduous dentition.

These Context Groups correspond to ISO 3950-1984 which describes a designation of permanent and deciduous dentition using a two digit code, the first digit of which designates a quadrant, and the second digit a tooth.

The teeth imaged shall be listed as multiple Items in the Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence (0008,2228).

C.8.11.9.1.3.1 Designation of Permanent Dentition

The designation of permanent dentition is described in the following table and illustrated in figure C.8-X.

~~Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence (0008,2228) from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4018
Permanent Dentition – Designation of Teeth~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) <i>(see Note)</i> | ISO 3950 Designation of Quadrant | ISO 3950 Designation of Tooth |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| T-54210 | Maxillary right third molar tooth | 4 | 8 |
| T-54220 | Maxillary right second molar tooth | 4 | 7 |
| T-54230 | Maxillary right first molar tooth | 4 | 6 |
| T-54240 | Maxillary right second premolar tooth | 4 | 5 |
| T-54250 | Maxillary right first premolar tooth | 4 | 4 |
| T-54260 | Maxillary right canine tooth | 4 | 3 |
| T-54270 | Maxillary right lateral incisor tooth | 4 | 2 |
| T-54280 | Maxillary right central incisor tooth | 4 | 1 |
| T-54290 | Maxillary left central incisor tooth | 2 | 1 |
| T-54300 | Maxillary left lateral incisor tooth | 2 | 2 |
| T-54310 | Maxillary left canine tooth | 2 | 3 |
| T-54320 | Maxillary left first premolar tooth | 2 | 4 |
| T-54330 | Maxillary left second premolar tooth | 2 | 5 |
| T-54340 | Maxillary left first molar tooth | 2 | 6 |
| T-54350 | Maxillary left second molar tooth | 2 | 7 |
| T-54360 | Maxillary left third molar tooth | 2 | 8 |
| T-54370 | Mandibular left third molar tooth | 3 | 8 |
| T-54380 | Mandibular left second molar tooth | 3 | 7 |
| T-54390 | Mandibular left first molar tooth | 3 | 6 |
| T-54400 | Mandibular left second premolar tooth | 3 | 5 |
| T-54410 | Mandibular left first premolar tooth | 3 | 4 |
| T-54420 | Mandibular left canine tooth | 3 | 3 |
| T-54430 | Mandibular left lateral tooth | 3 | 2 |
| T-54440 | Mandibular left central incisor tooth | 3 | 1 |

| | | | |
|---------|----------------------------------------|---|---|
| T-54450 | Mandibular right central incisor tooth | 4 | 1 |
| T-54460 | Mandibular right lateral incisor tooth | 4 | 2 |
| T-54470 | Mandibular right canine tooth | 4 | 3 |
| T-54480 | Mandibular right first premolar tooth | 4 | 4 |
| T-54490 | Mandibular right second premolar tooth | 4 | 5 |
| T-54500 | Mandibular right first molar tooth | 4 | 6 |
| T-54510 | Mandibular right second molar tooth | 4 | 7 |
| T-54520 | Mandibular right third molar tooth | 4 | 8 |

Note: The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.

Figure C.8-8
~~ISO 3950-1984 Designation of Permanent Dentition~~

C.8.11.9.1.3.2 Designation of Deciduous Dentition

~~Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence (0008,2228) from
the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Context ID 4019
Deciduous Dentition – Designation of Teeth~~

| Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) <i>(see Note)</i> | ISO 3950 Designation of Quadrant | ISO 3950 Designation of Teeth |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| T-54610 | Deciduous maxillary right central incisor teeth | 5 | 4 |
| T-54620 | Deciduous maxillary right lateral incisor teeth | 5 | 2 |
| T-54630 | Deciduous maxillary right canine tooth | 5 | 3 |
| T-54640 | Deciduous maxillary right first molar tooth | 5 | 4 |
| T-54650 | Deciduous maxillary right second molar teeth | 5 | 5 |
| T-54660 | Deciduous maxillary left central incisor tooth | 6 | 4 |
| T-54670 | Deciduous maxillary left lateral incisor tooth | 6 | 2 |
| T-54680 | Deciduous maxillary left canine tooth | 6 | 3 |
| T-54690 | Deciduous maxillary left first molar tooth | 6 | 4 |
| T-54700 | Deciduous maxillary left second molar tooth | 6 | 5 |
| T-54760 | Deciduous mandibular left central incisor teeth | 7 | 4 |
| T-54770 | Deciduous mandibular left lateral incisor teeth | 7 | 2 |
| T-54780 | Deciduous mandibular left canine tooth | 7 | 3 |
| T-54790 | Deciduous mandibular left first molar tooth | 7 | 4 |
| T-54800 | Deciduous mandibular left second molar teeth | 7 | 5 |
| T-54710 | Deciduous mandibular right central incisor teeth | 8 | 4 |
| T-54720 | Deciduous mandibular right lateral incisor teeth | 8 | 2 |
| T-54730 | Deciduous mandibular right canine tooth | 8 | 3 |
| T-54740 | Deciduous mandibular right first molar tooth | 8 | 4 |
| T-54750 | Deciduous mandibular right second molar teeth | 8 | 5 |

Note: The value of the code is determined by Code Value (0008,0100). The text of Code Meaning (0008,0104) may vary for different instances of the same Code Value (0008,0100), and should not be used to determine which code is in use. It is provided only for annotative purposes when the code lexicon is absent.

Change template identification condition:

Table C.17.3-4
DOCUMENT RELATIONSHIP MACRO ATTRIBUTES

| Attribute Name | Tag | Type | Attribute Description |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Observation DateTime | (0040,A032) | 1C | <p>The date and time on which this Content Item was completed.</p> <p>Required if the date and time are different from the Content Date (0008,0023) and Content Time (0008,0033) or the Observation DateTime (0040,A032) defined in higher items.</p> <p>Note: When Content Items are copied into successor reports, the Content Date (0008,0023) and Content Time (0008,0033) of the new report are likely to be different than the date and time of the original observation. Therefore this attribute may need to be included in any copied Content Items to satisfy the condition.</p> |
| Content Template Sequence | (0040,A504) | 1C | <p>Template that describes the content of this Content Item.</p> <p>Only a single Item shall be permitted in this sequence.</p> <p>Required if a template was used to define the content of this Item <u>and the template consists of a single CONTAINER with nested content, and it is the outermost invocation of a set of nested templates that start with the same CONTAINER.</u></p> |
| >Include 'Template Identification Macro' Table 9-1 | | | No Baseline Template ID is defined. |

Change Inheritance of Observation Context to allow overriding:

C.17.5 OBSERVATION CONTEXT ENCODING

Observation Context describes who or what is performing the interpretation, whether the examination of evidence is direct or quoted, what procedure generated the evidence that is being interpreted, and who or what is the subject of the evidence that is being interpreted.

Initial Observation Context is defined outside the SR Document Content tree by other modules in the SR IOD (i.e., Patient Module, Specimen Identification, General Study, Patient Study, SR Document Series, General Equipment and SR Document General modules). Observation Context defined by attributes in these modules applies to all Content Items in the SR Document Content tree and need not be explicitly coded in the tree. The initial Observation Context from outside the tree can be explicitly replaced ~~than inherited if it is ambiguous.~~

If a Content Item in the SR Document Content tree has Observation Context above and beyond ~~different from~~ the context already encoded elsewhere in the IOD, the context information applying to that

Content Item shall be encoded as child nodes of the Content Item in the tree using the HAS OBS CONTEXT relationship. That is, Observation Context is a property of its parent Content Item.

The context information specified in the Observation Context child nodes (i.e. target of the HAS OBS CONTEXT relationship) adds to the Observation Context of their parent node Content item ~~is and inherited by shall apply to~~ all the by-value descendant nodes of that parent node regardless of the relationship type between the parent and the descendant nodes. Observation Context is encoded in the same manner as any other Content Item. See the example in Figure C.17.
~~5.1 Content Item inherits the accumulated Observation Context of its parent. Observation Context is never extended or replaced as the tree of Content Items is traversed top down from the root, only extended, and shall not be ambiguous or contradictory.~~ Observation Context shall not be inherited across by-reference relationships.

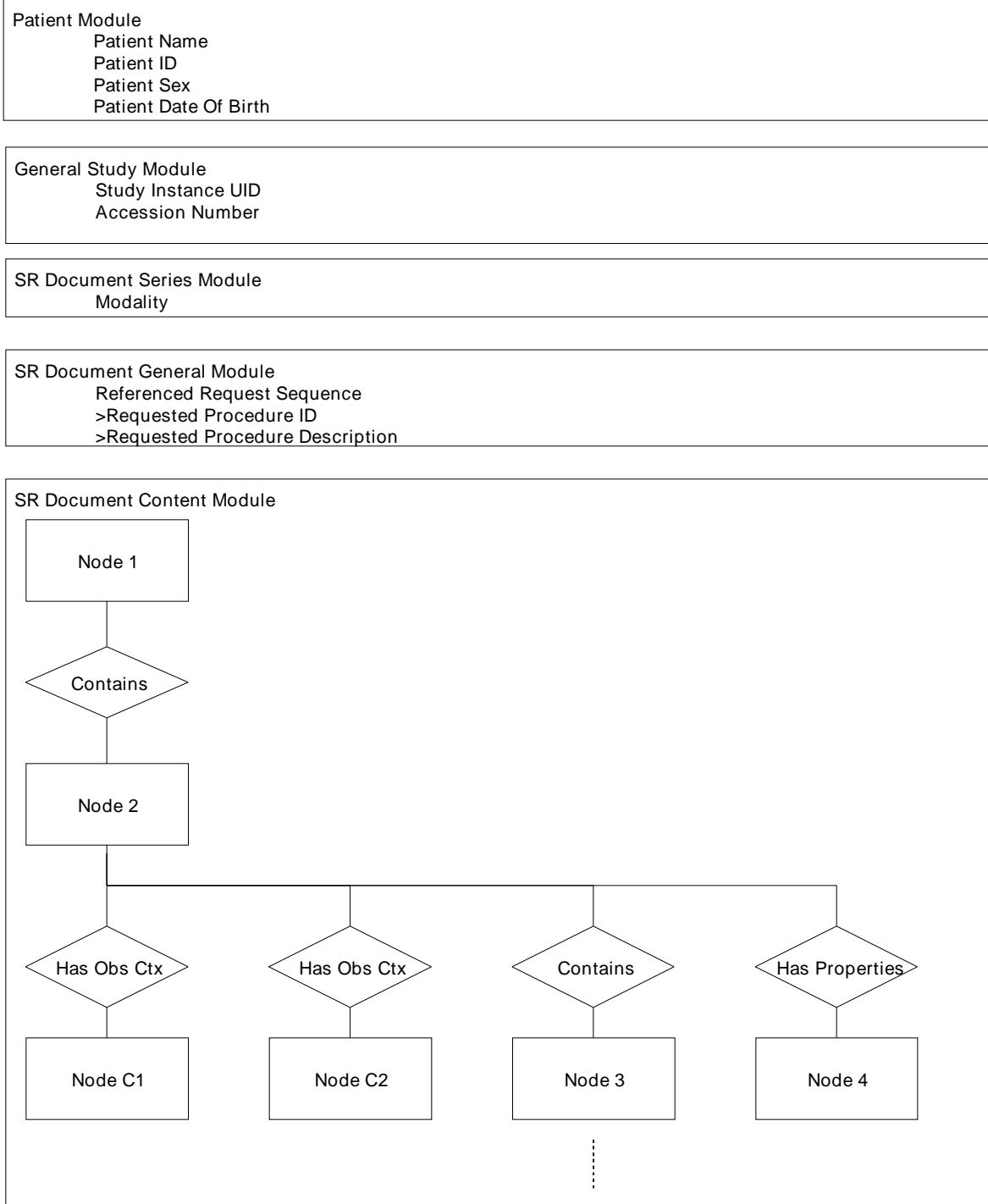
- Notes:
1. For example, the "subject context" may be defined by attaching an appropriate content item to the root node with a HAS OBS CONTEXT relationship. This "subject context" then applies not only to the root node, but to all its descendants, until such time as a content item explicitly replaces the "subject context" attribute, the new value of which is then inherited by all of that nodes descendants.
 2. For example, one can extend the observation context that specifies the procedure being interpreted, either from that inherited from outside the tree or from ancestors within the tree, by adding further content items that specify identifying information, such as HL7 placer and filler order numbers.

Observation DateTime is not included as part of the HAS OBS CONTEXT relationship, and therefore is not inherited along with other Observation Context. The Observation DateTime Attribute is included in each Content Item which allows different observation dates and times to be attached to different Content Items ~~without the issue of contradictory Observation Context being inherited by descendant nodes.~~

The IOD may specify restrictions on Content Items and Relationship Types that also constrain the flexibility with which Observation Context may be described.

The IOD may specify Templates that offer or restrict patterns and content in Observation Content.

- Note: ~~Template Ids 24 "Direct Observation Context", 25 "Quoted Document Observation Context" and 26 "Quoted Verbal Observation Context" are defined.~~



Notes:

1. Node 2 inherits any Observation Context of Node 1, which is then ~~extended or replaced~~ by the additional Observation Context defined in Nodes C1 and C2 (that is C1 and C2 are properties of 2).
2. Node 3 and its descendants inherit the Observation Context of Node 2, which includes C1 and C2.
3. Node 4 inherits the Observation Context of Node 2, which includes C1 and C2.

Annex D Codes and Controlled Terminology (Informative)

Retired.

D.1 BASIC CODED ENTRY

~~Coded entry can streamline reporting by reducing the need for text entries. However, the most valuable long term benefit of controlled terminology is improved information retrieval. For example, when the user at some future date needs to retrieve all cases of intermittently bleeding gastric ulcers, the query in a structured observations database will be far more effective than in either a paper record system or a full text computerized reporting system where descriptions may have completely arbitrary content.~~

~~Code Sequence Attributes support the interchange of coded information, such as controlled terminology, procedure codes, or diagnosis codes in messages specified by this Standard. Section 8 specifies a set of Coded Entry Attributes of which Code Sequence Attributes are constructed.~~

~~PS 3.3-1996 defined a Basic Mode of Semantic Description in which Code Sequence Attributes using a basic mechanism (three Coded Entry Attributes: Coding Scheme, Code Value, Code Meaning) plus the optional Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) to convey discrete units of coded information. See Table D.1-1. The basic mechanism allows a user to select a code, designated by Code Value (0008,0100), from a specified list of codes (Coding Scheme), designated by Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102). The first 64 characters of the textual representation of the meaning of Code Value (0008,0100) could optionally be conveyed by Code Meaning (0008,0104). Since PS 3.3-1998, Code Meaning (0008,0104) is required.~~

Table D.1-1. Basic Coded Entry Attributes

| Section | Attribute Name | Tag |
|---------|--------------------------|-------------|
| 8.1 | Code Value | (0008,0100) |
| 8.2 | Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) |
| 8.2 | Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) |
| 8.3 | Code Meaning | (0008,0104) |

~~This set of coded entry Attributes supports the basic representation of any coded concept from any coding scheme, including locally defined coding schemes. The coding scheme and code value Attributes are necessary for basic interchange of coded entry data. However, the Basic Mode of Semantic Description does not provide mechanisms to: 1) Represent the semantic relationships among encoded concepts, 2) constrain the set of relationships applicable to specified concepts or 3) constrain the Value Set of Attributes. The Extended Mode of Semantic Description is specified to provide these three semantic functions. See Sections D.3 and D.4 for further description of the Extended Mode of Semantic Description.~~

D.2 MESSAGE/TERMINOLOGY MAPPING RESOURCES

~~To obtain the maximum benefit (accuracy, precision, reduction of ambiguity) of controlled terminology for description of complex concepts, such as anatomy and morphology, additional descriptive power is needed. This need for additional descriptive power is met by the extended set of Code Sequence Attributes. The enhanced mode of semantic description defined in Section 8 allows the sender to specify a Message Standard-to-Lexicon Mapping Resource for specification of the mapping of the concepts from one or more Lexicons (controlled terminology resources) to~~

~~Coded Entry Attributes.~~ A Mapping Resource is a controlled terminology resource that defines semantic Relationship Types, constrains the set of relationships applicable to specified concepts, and constrains the Value Set of Attributes under specified conditions.

~~Three Mapping Resources are specified as the preferred Mapping Resources for the DICOM Standard: The SNOMED DICOM Microglossary DICOM Content Mapping Resource (SDM: Systematized Nomenclature of Human and Veterinary Medicine DICOM Microglossary), the HL7 Vocabulary (HL7V), and the Terminology Resource for Message Standards (TeRMS). In addition to the preferred Mapping Resources, DICOM also supports the use of locally defined Mapping Resources. The intention of DICOM is to utilize Code Values and Code Meanings from standards such as SNOMED, LOINC and BIRADS whenever possible.~~

~~Previous versions of the DICOM Standard used the value 99SDM as a Coding Scheme Designator referring to the predecessor of the DCMR, the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary (SDM) message/terminology Mapping Resource created in 1995. In some cases, the use of 99SDM was required as an Enumerated Value. Generally, wherever the value 99SDM was mentioned as a Coding Scheme Designator there was also a note mentioning that it was expected to be replaced when an appropriate authority for registering these designators is available. The symbol SDM DCMR is used to represent the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary DICOM Content Mapping Resource in the Mapping Resource Attribute. Coding Scheme Designator values represent the source terminology standard. 99SDM is no longer specified for Coding Scheme Designator.~~

~~The notion of Semantic Type in the 1995 SNOMED DICOM Microglossary has been replaced by the notion of Concept Groups which are referred to by Context Group Identifiers (CIDs). In addition, the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary DICOM Content Mapping Resource is now referred to as a Mapping Resource, which links Context Group Identifiers to Pick Lists of coded terms. The terms within the Pick Lists may come from a variety of coding schemes, though the predominant schemes are expected to be SNOMED, LOINC, and BI-RADS. Each record within a Context Group includes the designator for the source coding scheme drawn from the list of coding schemes included in the SDM DCMR. The lists of terms in the original SNOMED DICOM Microglossary defined for and utilized by several current DICOM Information Object Definitions have been transferred intact to the new format in the DICOM Content Mapping Resource as Context Groups, and have been given Context ID numbers.~~

~~The IODs defined in previous versions of the DICOM Standard have been revised to accommodate the notion of Mapping Resource and to support the new "pick list" referencing mechanism. The requirements or recommendations to use particular Semantic Types to derive lists from which Code Values are chosen ("picked") have been transformed into references to the appropriate Context ID in the new revision of the SDM DCMR. When a Code Value is selected from a Context Group in the revised SDM DCMR, the Coding Scheme Designator for that Code Value will be the source terminology designator listed in the SDM DCMR record to allow for the different coding schemes referenced by the SDM DCMR. The use of 99SDM has been retired and is now deprecated, though its meaning is defined.~~

~~As an example of how specific code sequences have changed, consider the Radionuclide Code Sequence (0054,0300) used in the Nuclear Medicine Isotope Module. Previously its description stated that the Code Value should be drawn from the Semantic Type value of diagnostic radionuclide. It has been revised to state that the Code Value shall be drawn from the SDM DCMR Context Group identified by Context ID 18. Within that Context Group are the same terms that were previously in the "diagnostic radionuclide" Semantic Type.~~

~~The new mechanism does not invalidate existing implementations. The same lists of terms are used, with different means used to identify them.~~

~~The Value Set (domain) of an Attribute defines the full meaning of an Attribute. An important goal of the Mapping Resource is to increase the likelihood that systems will share a common understanding of the full meaning of shared concepts by explicitly defining the value set of Coded Entry Attributes. Therefore, one of the functions of a Mapping Resource is to specify~~

~~recommended Attribute Value Sets (baseline Defined Terms) for Coded Entry Attributes. Coded Entry Attribute Value Sets are specified in tables (Context Groups).~~

~~Attribute Value Sets from Mapping Resources are typically specified as Defined Terms rather than as Enumerated Values in this Standard, so that the lists can be modified locally if necessary, without violation of DICOM conformance. However, it is hoped that the community will contribute to the definition of Context Groups and will adopt the generally accepted ones whenever possible, rather than "re-inventing the wheel".~~

~~With the SDM DCMR, HL7V, or TeRMS Mapping Resources, this Standard can reuse externally-captured and maintained domain knowledge. Without these Mapping Resources, the definitions of the full value set of all the Modifier Properties would need to be developed and maintained by the DICOM Standard Committee in order to support structured encoding of commonly used concepts, such as morphology. This would require a heavy expenditure of time and effort and would require a vast enlargement of the DICOM specification. Changes would be frequent and any update of a single term or phrase would require re-ballot of Parts of the DICOM Standard. Thus, the DICOM Standard Committee has entered into a joint development relationship with the College of American Pathologists (CAP) to ensure that the SDM DCMR Mapping Resource is comprehensive. The DICOM Standard Committee also collaborates with HL7 in the development of the HL7 Vocabulary. The intention of both groups is the develop mutually compatible controlled terminology resources.~~

~~Since an accurate, current list of Coding Scheme Designators is essential to implementors of the Standard, the Coding Scheme Designators are published in the SNOMED DICOM Microglossary Dicom Content Mapping Resource (in the Enomen field) and updated on a regular basis. The Context ID Number is 167. SDM DCMR Context Group 167 contains a subset of the Coding Scheme Designators table of the current Version of HL7. The intention of the DICOM Standards Committee is to ensure that systems mediated by HL7 and the DICOM Standard utilize the same Coding Scheme Designators for identical Coding Schemes and Versions.~~

The DICOM Content Mapping Resource is defined in PS 3.16.

D.3 ENHANCED ENCODING MODE

~~The Extended Coded Entry Attributes allow a Code Sequence to convey from which list of codes a code was selected ("picked").~~

~~Sections 8.4 through 8.6 specify the Coded Entry Attributes that may be used to convey additional semantic description of coded concepts in the Sequence Items of Code Sequence Attributes. Sections 8.7 and 8.8 specify the Extended Mode of Semantic Description. The Extended Mode Code Sequence Attributes in conjunction with a Mapping Resource (e.g. SDM, HL7V, or TeRMS) and an SDM DCMR aware message template provide enhanced descriptive power for complex concepts. Table D.3-1 shows the extended set of Coded Entry Attributes.~~

Table D.3-1. Extended Coded Entry Attributes

| Section | Attribute Name | Tag |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| 8.4 | Mapping Resource | (0008,0105) |
| 8.5 | Context Group Version | (0008,0106) |
| 8.7 | Context Group Local Version | (0008,0107) |
| 8.6 | Context Identifier | (0008,010F) |
| 8.2 | Private Coding Scheme Creator UID | (0008,010G) |
| 8.7 | Code Set Extension Flag | (0008,010B) |
| 8.7 | Code Set Extension Creator UID | (0008,010D) |

~~Context Identifier (0008,010F), Mapping Resource (0008,0105), and Context Group Version (0008,0106) uniquely designate the context dependent Value Set from which the coded value was selected. If a private Coding Scheme is used, the Private Coding Scheme Creator UID (0008,010C) may also be specified. These Attributes preserve the semantic context of the value conveyed in Code Value (0008,0100). Preservation of the original clinical or operational encoding context is valuable because medical knowledge and natural language evolve constantly. Two illustrative examples are provided in the following paragraph.~~

~~Example 1: An early version of the SDM DCMR might list two modifier properties for the morphology of a neoplastic mass. A later version, modified subsequent to further research and increased knowledge of that type of neoplasm, might include three or four modifier properties.~~

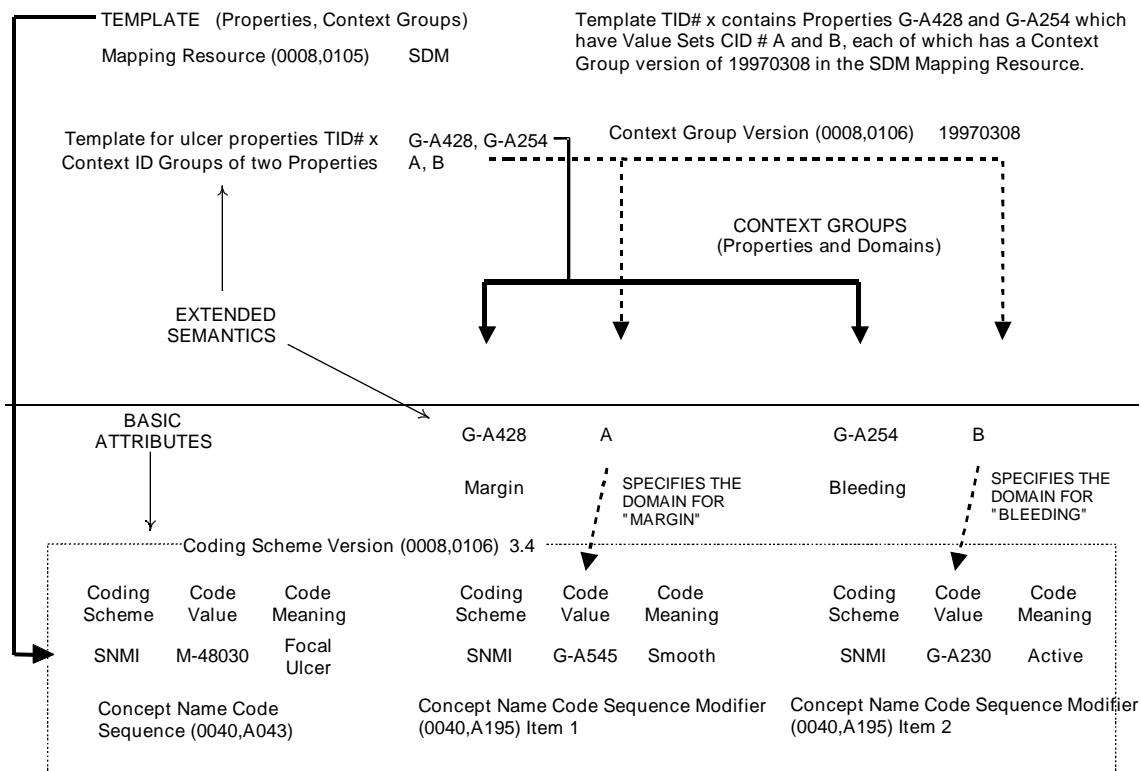
~~Example 2: The list of iodinated contrast agents available for use in radiological procedures changes as new agents are developed and obsolete agents are retired. The record of the context from which a value was selected may enable a future reviewer of a procedure report to understand why a certain agent might not have been used (e.g. the agent might not have been available at the time of the historical procedure). Thus, the ability to record the version of the terminology resource is useful for accurate representation of current medical knowledge. The Mapping Resource and Version Attributes also enhance interoperability by ensuring shared understanding of Attribute Value Sets and the appropriate sets of context dependent concept relationships (modifier properties) as biomedical knowledge and biomedical language evolve.~~

~~The Context Identifier (0008,010F) specifies the Context ID Number, the identification number of a message/terminology Mapping Resource Context Group that specifies the Value Set of Code Sequence Attribute. A Context Group is essentially a list of terms. A separate record in the Mapping Resource is defined for each unique concept in each Context Group. Concepts in the SDM DCMR and TeRMS are identified by unique internal keys and by external (foreign) keys that map the concept to the source Lexicon and to the UMLS Metathesaurus (Trademark, U.S. National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, MD). The SDM DCMR is the DICOM/SNOMED subset of the TeRMS. TeRMS and SDM DCMR records are mappable via the Concept Unique Identifier (CUI) and String Unique Identifier (SUI) of the UMLS Metathesaurus (Trademark, U.S. National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, MD). At the Value Set level (i.e. context dependent Attribute value set specifications) SDM DCMR Context ID Numbers map to the DICOM/SNOMED subset of TeRMS Context ID Numbers.~~

~~Example 3. Figure D.3-1 illustrates the semantic dependencies involved in the specification of two properties of an ulcer: Margination and Bleeding Activity. These two properties are the "Modifier Property Group" that is specified by an SDM DCMR Template. The fact that these two properties are significant for ulcers is an example of the type of domain knowledge stored in SDM DCMR Templates. Each SDM DCMR Template is identified by a Template ID Number (TID). Templates specify sets of Properties (attributes) that are useful in a particular clinical or operational context. Templates also specify Context Groups that define the Value Set of the coded Properties. The Value Set (i.e. domain or "answer-set") of each Property is specified by the Template as a Context Group, each of which is identified with a Context ID Number. The set of Context Groups for all properties in the Template is the "Modifier Property Context ID Group". Template x used in the example of Figure D.3-1 specifies the properties that modify the Concept Name Attribute.~~

Figure D.3-1

EDITORIAL NOTE: REPLACE "SDM" WITH "DCMR" IN FIGURE D.3.1



~~Note that the Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102), Code Value (0800,0100) and Code Meaning (0008,0104) are essential (and therefore mandatory) for information transfer. [Note: Code Meaning is optional in HL7 V.2.3.] Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) is also conditional if necessary to prevent problems caused by version incompatibility and private coding schemes. The Mapping Resource (0008,0105), Context Group Version (0008,0106), and Context Identifier (0008,010F) are not critical for immediate information transfer. However, they preserve the original semantic context for future reference in the longitudinal record. Related Code Sequence Attribute, Modifier Item Count, Modifier Property Group, and Modifier Property Context ID Group are not conveyed in messages. They are application software logical attributes that represent context dependent domain knowledge in the user interface, message parser, or database manager. These internal attributes may be used by the data acquisition environment of the sending application or to expedite the presentation of complex concepts by the receiving application.~~

~~For further definition of Mapping Resource dependencies and constraints on Coded Entry Attributes see Section 8.8 (Standard Attribute Sets for Coded Entry Attributes). Section 8.8 provides generic specifications for the Attribute Sets of Code Sequence Attributes. Section 8.8 is referenced by Attribute Definitions that use the concise macro form to specify the Sequence Items of Coded Entry Attributes.~~

~~Provision is made for adding private extensions to Context Groups and/or Coding Schemes by using Code Set Extension Flag (0008,010B) and Code Set Extension Creator UID (0008,010D). The source of a private Coding Scheme is identified by Private Coding Scheme Creator UID (0008,010C). The version date and time of a privately extended version of a standard Context Group is denoted by Context Group Local Version (0008,0107).~~

~~SNOMED DICOM Microglossary DICOM Content Mapping Resource Templates provide the ability for the system designer to specify the number and type of Properties that need to be conveyed and the Context Groups that define the Value Set of the Property in various clinical contexts. For~~

example, this allows the observer to fully describe of the concept of "ulcer" with an automatically presented tailored (context dependent) set of Modifier Properties (e.g. diameter, presence or absence of mass effect, margination, bleeding activity). The value set for the "bleeding activity" Modifier Property (e.g. active, inactive, intermittent) and other Modifier Properties could be presented to the user via convenient "pick lists" generated by the software from the appropriate Context Groups. Diameter measurement and other numerical measurements of a Template would be conveyed as Name/Value pairs using the Concept Name Code Sequence (0040,A043) and the Numeric Value (0040,A30A). For further explanation, see the Acquisition Context Module (Section C.7.6.14).

D.4 REFERENCES

1. Bidgood WD Jr. The SNOMED DICOM Microglossary: Controlled Terminology Resource for Data Interchange in Biomedical Imaging. In press (1998;37:104-114.) Methods of Information in Medicine. Preprint published in the Proceedings of the Conference on Natural Language and Medical Concept Recognition. International Medical Informatics Association, Working Group Six. Ponte Vedra, FL. January 19-22, 1997.
2. Côté RA, Rothwell DJ, Palotay JL, Beckett RS, Brochu L, (editors) The Systematized Nomenclature of Human and Veterinary Medicine. Northfield, IL. College of American Pathologists 1993.
3. Bidgood WD Jr, (editor) The SNOMED DICOM Microglossary. Northfield, IL. College of American Pathologists 1998.
34. Bidgood WD Jr. Documenting the Information Content of Images. Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association. Symposium Supplement: Proceedings of the 1997 AMIA Annual Fall Symposium. 1997:424-428.5.
45. Bidgood WD Jr., et al. Controlled Terminology for Clinically Relevant Indexing and Selective Retrieval of Biomedical Images. Int'l Journal on Digital Libraries. 1997, 1(3):278-287.6.
56. Bidgood WD Jr., et al. Image Acquisition Context: Procedure Description Attributes for Clinically Relevant Indexing and Selective Retrieval of Biomedical Images. In Press (1998): Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association. 1999;6:61-75.
6. Conceptual schemata for terminology: a continuum from headings to values in patient records and messages. Journal of the American Medical Informatics Association. Symposium Supplement: Proceedings of the 1997 AMIA Annual Fall Symposium. 1997:650-654.
7. Clinical Importance of the DICOM Structured Reporting Standard. International Journal of Cardiac Imaging. 14:307-315, 1998.

New:

NEMA Standards Publication PS 3.16-xxxx
Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM)
Part 16: Content Mapping Resource

FOREWORD

The American College of Radiology (ACR) and the National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) formed a joint committee to develop a standard for Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM). This DICOM Standard was developed according to the NEMA procedures.

This standard is developed in liaison with other standardization organizations including CEN TC251 in Europe, and JIRA and MEDIS-DC in Japan, with review also by other organizations including IEEE, HL7 and ANSI in the USA.

The DICOM Standard is structured as a multi-part document using the guidelines established in the following document:

- ① ISO/IEC Directives, 1989 Part 3 : Drafting and Presentation of International Standards.

This document is one part of the DICOM Standard, which consists of the following parts:

PS 3.1: Introduction and Overview

PS 3.2: Conformance

PS 3.3: Information Object Definitions

PS 3.4: Service Class Specifications

PS 3.5: Data Structures and Encoding

PS 3.6: Data Dictionary

PS 3.7: Message Exchange

PS 3.8: Network Communication Support for Message Exchange

PS 3.9: Point-to-Point Communication Support for Message Exchange

PS 3.10: Media Storage and File Format for Media Interchange

PS 3.11: Media Storage Application Profiles

PS 3.12: Formats and Physical Media

PS 3.13: Print Management Point-to-Point Communication Support

PS 3.14: Grayscale Standard Display Function

PS 3.15: Security Profiles

PS 3.16: Content Mapping Resource

These parts are related but independent documents. Their development level and approval status may differ. Additional parts may be added to this multi-part standard. PS 3.1 should be used as the base reference for the current parts of this standard.

1 Scope and field of application

This part of the DICOM Standard specifies the DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR) which defines the templates and context groups used elsewhere in the standard.

2 Normative references

The following standards contain provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this Standard. At the time of publication, the editions indicated were valid. All standards are subject to revision, and parties to agreements based on this Standard are encouraged to investigate the possibilities of applying the most recent editions of the standards indicated below.

- UCUM Unified Code for Units of Measure, Regenstrief Institute for Health Care, Indianapolis 2000.
- LOINC® Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes, Regenstrief Institute for Health Care, Indianapolis 2000.
- SNOMED↓ Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine, Version 3, College of American Pathologists
- SNOMED↓ Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine – RT, College of American Pathologists

This DICOM Standard incorporates a subset of terms from SNOMED – The Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine Clinical Terms, used by permission of the College of American Pathologists ©1999 College of American Pathologists (CAP). SNOMED is a registered trademark of the College of American Pathologists, all rights reserved.

All the SNOMED terms used in this Standard are the subject of a royalty pre-paid licensing agreement between NEMA and CAP that allows their use in DICOM applications without further license or payment of fee.

3 Definitions

For the purposes of this Standard the following definitions apply.

3.1 CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY DEFINITIONS:

The following definitions are used in the specification of Interpretation Data Interchange:

- 3.1.1 Baseline Context Group: Context Group that specifies the suggested Value Set for a Code Sequence Attribute.
- 3.1.2 Defined Context Group: Context Group that specifies the Value Set for a Code Sequence Attribute that shall be used, but may be extended.
- 3.1.3 Enumerated Context Group: Context Group that specifies the Value Set for a Code Sequence Attribute that shall be used and shall not be extended.
- 3.1.4 Code Sequence Attribute: Attribute that (usually) includes the string “Code Sequence” in the Attribute Name and has a VR of SQ (Sequence of Items). Its purpose is to encode concepts

using code values and optional text meanings from coding schemes. Sections 8.1 through 8.8 specify the Attributes of which the Sequence Items (Attribute Sets) of Code Sequence Attributes are constructed.

- 3.1.5 Context Group: Attribute Value Set defined by a Mapping Resource.
- 3.1.6 Context Group Version: Version of a Context Group.
- 3.1.7 Context ID (CID): Identifier of a Context Group.
- 3.1.8 Mapping Resource: A resource that defines context-dependent usage constraints (i.e. Value Set or Relationship Type restrictions) for Attributes. A resource that specifies the mapping of the content of an external controlled terminology to the components of a message standard.
- 3.1.9 Relationship Type: The association between two Concepts. Examples: "HAS PROPERTIES", "CONTAINS", "INFERRRED FROM".
- 3.1.10 DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR): A Mapping Resource that defines Templates and Context Groups for use in DICOM IODs.
- 3.1.11 Template: A pattern that describes the Content Items, Value Types, Relationship Types and Value Sets that may be used in part of a Structured Report content tree, or in other coded entry items, such as Acquisition Context or Waveform Channel Description. Analogous to a Module of an Information Object Definition.
- 3.1.12 Template ID (TID): Identifier of a Template.
- 3.1.13 Value Set: The allowed values of a Code Sequence Attribute in a given context. Specified either as one or more individual values or by reference to a Context Group.
- 3.1.14 Baseline Template: A template suggested in an IOD which may be used in the creation of a SOP Instance, replaced by another template or extended.
- 3.1.15 Defined Template: A template defined in an IOD that specifies an extensible set of Content Items and corresponding Value Sets. A SOP Instance may optionally include additional Content Items beyond those specified in the template.
- 3.1.16 Enumerated Template: A template defined in an IOD that specifies the exact set of Content Items and corresponding Value Sets that shall be used and which shall not be extended. A SOP Instance shall be created according to the exact Template specification and shall not include additional Content Items.
- 3.1.17 Coding schemes: Dictionaries (lexicons) of terms with well defined meanings.

Note: Examples of coding schemes include SNOMED and LOINC

4 Symbols and abbreviations

The following symbols and abbreviations are used in this Part of the Standard.

| | |
|------|----------------------------------|
| ACR | American College of Radiology |
| CAP | College of American Pathologists |
| DCMR | DICOM Content Mapping Resource |

| | |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| NEMA | National Electrical Manufacturers Association |
| SNOMED | Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine |
| UCUM | Unified Code for Units of Measure |
| EV | Enumerated Value |
| DT | Defined Term |
| CNAME | Context Group Name |
| TNAME | Template Name |
| BCID | Baseline Context Group ID |
| DCID | Defined Context Group ID |
| ECID | Enumerated Context Group ID |
| BTID | Baseline Template ID |
| DTID | Defined Template ID |
| ETID | Enumerated Template ID |

The following upper-case abbreviations represent specific Attributes:

| | |
|-----|--------------------------------------|
| CV | Code Value (0008,0100) |
| CSD | Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) |
| CM | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
| CSV | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) |

5 Conventions

Terms listed in Section 3 Definitions are capitalized throughout the document.

6 Form of Template Specifications

Templates are patterns that specify the Concept Names, Requirements, Conditions, Value Types, Value Multiplicity, Value Set restrictions, Relationship Types and other attributes of Content Items for a particular application.

An IOD may specify that particular Standard Templates shall be used or may be used to define or constrain the content of SR Documents or Acquisition Context. Annex A of this Part defines Standard Templates.

Note: Standard Extended and Private Templates may be defined by implementors of the Standard. The rules for definition of Standard Extended and Private SR Templates are similar to the rules for definition of Standard Extended and Private SOP Classes. One row of a Template definition table corresponds to one row of a Module table.

Each Standard Template is specified by a Template table in this Part. Each Template table specifies exactly one Template, corresponding to a type of SR Document or a pattern of content within an SR Document or Acquisition Context Module.

The range of concepts and the options that are permitted in a family of SR Documents vary inversely with the level of constraint that is applied by the corresponding SR Template. The more narrow the range of concepts and the more restricted the options permitted by a Template, the more predictable the content of the SR Documents will be.

- Notes:
1. A very specific Template defines a family of SR Documents that are very similar to each other. They have a narrow range of content options (e.g. high level of constraint of Content Item values; use of CODE or NUM with Enumerated Context Groups) and their content is therefore highly predictable. A very general (e.g. permissive or broad) Template defines a family of SR Documents that may differ considerably from one another. They have a broader range of content options (e.g. low level of constraint of Content Item values; use of TEXT and relatively little restriction of Content Item values) and their content is less predictable.
 2. The degree of interoperability that may be achieved with a family of SR Documents generated from a Template may be determined intentionally and precisely at a desired level by appropriate Template design to achieve the necessary degree of predictability of SR Document contents.

6.1 TEMPLATE TABLE FIELD DEFINITION

SR Templates are described using tables of the following form:

| TID # Template Name | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|----|--------------|----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
| 1 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | |

Acquisition Context and Waveform Channel Definition Templates are described using tables of the following form:

| TID # Template Name | | | | | |
|------------------------|----|--------------|----|----------|-----------|
| | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition |
| 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |

The semantics of the fields (columns) of Template tables are defined by subsections of this Section. A row of a Template table specifies either one Content Item or inclusion of another Template that may specify any number of Content Items (see Section 6.2.3 for definition of Included Templates). Each Template table is named by a title, identified by a TID number and further explained by a description such as explanation of Template contents, purpose and use cases.

The following conventions are defined for the form of references to coded concepts, Context Groups and Templates.

Code Meanings are enclosed in quotation marks (for example "cm"). Code Values and Coding Scheme Designators are not enclosed in quotation marks unless a comma occurs in the string.

References to coded concepts take the following form:

EV or DT (CV, CSD, "CM")

e.g. an Enumerated Value with only CV, CSD, and CM defined is represented as follows:
EV (CV, CSD, "CM"), for example EV (T-04000, SNM3, "Breast").

References to Context Groups take the following form:

BCID, DCID or ECID (CID) CNAME

e.g. Defined Context Group 5000 is represented as follows: DCID (5000) Language.

References to Templates take the following form:

BTID, DTID or ETID (TID) TNAME

e.g. Enumerated Template 1000 is represented as follows: ETID (1000) Quotation.

6.1.1 Row Number

Each row of a Template Table is denoted by a row number. The first row is numbered 1 and subsequent rows are numbered in ascending order with increments of 1. This number denotes a row for convenient description as well as reference in conditions. The Row Number of a Content Item in a Template may or may not be the same as the ordinal position of the corresponding Sequence Item (representing the Content Item) in a Content Sequence (0040,A730), depending on the number of times the Content Item is repeated.

The Content Item specified in the first row of a Template table may be of any Value Type. Specifically, it is not constrained to be a CONTAINER.

6.1.2 Nesting Level (NL)

The nesting level of Content Items is denoted by ">" symbols, one per level of nesting below the initial Source Content Item (of the Template) in a manner similar to the depiction of nested Sequences of Items in Modules Tables in PS 3.3. When it is necessary to specify the Target Content Item(s) of a relationship, they are specified in the row(s) immediately following the corresponding Source Content Item. The Nesting Level of a Target Content Item is one greater than the Nesting Level of the corresponding (parent) Source Content Item. The Content Item specified in row 1 of a Template Table is at the top level (i.e. no ">" symbol is ever present in the NL field for the first Content Item in the table).

Acquisition context templates have no Nesting Level field.

6.1.3 Relationship with Source Content Item (Parent)

Relationship Type and Relationship Mode (i.e. By-value or By-reference) constraints, if defined, are specified in this field, as described in Table 6.1.3-1.

Relationship Type and Mode are specified for each row that specifies a target content item.

Relationship Type and Mode may also be specified when another Template is included, either "top-down" or "bottom-up" or both (i.e. in the "INCLUDE Template" row of the calling Template, or in all rows of the included Template, or in both places). There shall be no conflict between the Relationship Type and Mode of a row that includes another Template and the Relationship Type and Mode of the rows of the included Template.

Note: SR IODs specify Enumerated Values for Relationship Types. If a Relationship Type other than one of the Defined Terms for Relationship Type (0040,A010) is specified in a Private SOP Class, there is a significant risk to interoperability. Documentation accompanying Templates for Private SOP Classes should define any Relationship-type extensions in the manner that the Standard Relationship Types are defined in PS 3.3.

Acquisition context templates have no Relationship field.

Table 6.1.3-1
Syntax of Relationship Constraints

| Expression | Definition |
|------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RTYPE | Relationship Mode is By-value and Relationship Type is RTYPE. For example, "INFERRRED FROM". |
| R-RTYPE | Relationship Mode is By-reference and Relationship Type is RTYPE. For example, "R-INFERRRED FROM". |

6.1.4 Value Type (VT)

The Value Type field specifies the SR Value Type of the Content Item or conveys the word "INCLUDE" to indicate that another Template is to be included (substituted for the row). See Section 6.2.3 for further description of "Included Templates".

6.1.5 Concept Name

Any constraints on Concept Name are specified in this field as defined or enumerated coded entries, or as baseline, defined or enumerated context groups. Alternatively, when the VT field is "INCLUDE", the Concept Name field specifies the template to be included.

6.1.6 Value Multiplicity (VM)

The VM field indicates the number of times that either a Content Item of the specified pattern or an included Template may appear in this position. Table 6.1.6-1 specifies the values that are permitted in this field.

Table 6.1.6-1
Permitted Values for VM

| Expression | Definition |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| i (where 'i' represents an integer) | Exactly i occurrences, where $i \geq 1$. E.g. when $i=1$ there shall be one occurrence of the Content Item in this position. |
| i-j | From i to j occurrences, where i and j are ≥ 1 and $j > i$. |
| 1-n | One or more occurrences |

6.1.7 Requirement Type

The Requirement Type field specifies the requirements on the presence or absence of the Content Item or included Template.

Note: There is typically no need to specify Requirement Type separately for SCU and SCP of the Basic SR SOP Classes, because the SCP is required to support the entire content of any SR Document it receives. Therefore, for Basic SR SOP Classes, Requirement Type effectively only applies to the SCU.

The following symbols are used:

M – Mandatory. Shall be present.

MC – Mandatory Conditional. Shall be present if the specified condition is satisfied.

U – User Option. May or may not be present.

UC – User Option Conditional. May not be present. May be present according to the specified condition.

Note: There is an interaction between the VM and the Requirement Type with respect to the number of times that a content item (or included Template) may actually be present, as follows:

| Req Type | VM | Actual number of occurrences in the content tree |
|----------|-----|--------------------------------------------------|
| M | 1 | 1 |
| M | 1-n | 1 to n |
| U | 1 | 0 or 1 |
| U | 1-n | 0 to n |

6.1.8 Condition

The Condition field specifies any conditions upon which presence or absence of the Content Item or its values depends. This field specifies any Concept Name(s) or Values upon which there are dependencies.

References in Condition statements to coded concepts or values, whether to select a content item to test or to specify a value to test against, are of the form (CV, CSD, "CM"). As is always the case for coded entries, the matching is performed against CV and CSD, irrespective of the string value of CM.

References may also be made to row numbers (e.g. to specify exclusive OR conditions that span multiple rows of a Template table)

The following abbreviations are used:

XOR = Exclusive OR. One and only one row shall be selected from mutually-exclusive options.

Note: For example, if one of rows 1, 2, 3 or 4 may be included, then for row 2, the abbreviation "XOR rows 1,3,4" is specified for the condition.

IF = Shall be present if the condition is TRUE; may be present otherwise.

IFF = If and only if . Shall be present if the condition is TRUE; shall not be present otherwise.

6.1.9 Value Set Constraint

Value Set Constraints, if any, are specified in this field as defined or enumerated coded entries, or as baseline, defined or enumerated context groups.

The Value Set Constraint column may specify a default value for the Content Item if the Content Item is not present, either as a fixed value, or by reference to another Content Item, or by reference to an Attribute from the dataset other than within the Content Sequence (0040,A730).

6.1.9.1 NUM Units Constraint

Constraints on units of measurement, if any, are specified in the Value Set Constraint field if and only if the Value Type is NUM. The constraints are specified either as defined or enumerated coded entries, or as baseline, defined or enumerated context groups.

6.1.9.2 CONTAINER Continuation Flag Constraint

The value of the Continuity of Content Flag (0040,A050) may be specified in the Value Set Constraint field if and only if the Value Type is CONTAINER.

Note: The SR Document Content Module specifies "SEPARATE" and "CONTINUOUS" as the Enumerated Values for Continuity of Content Flag (0040,A050).

6.2 SPECIAL CONVENTIONS FOR TEMPLATE TABLES

6.2.1 Multiple Value Sets Depending on Different Conditions

When a Content Item may have different value sets, each depending on different conditions, the description of each different case begins in a separate row of the Template Table.

6.2.2 Target Content Items of Relationships

When it is necessary to specify the Target Content Item(s) of a relationship, they are specified in the row(s) immediately following the Source Content Item. The Nesting level of a Target Content Item (or set of Target Content Items specified indirectly via an ‘include Template’ macro) is one greater than the Nesting Level of the corresponding Source Content Item, as indicated by an increase in the number of “>” characters in the nesting level.

When a Content Item may be the Source of multiple relationships having different Relationship Types and/or different Relationship Modes and/or different patterns of Target Content Item(s), the description of each different case begins in a separate row of the Template Table.

When the Source Content Item of a relationship has VM of greater than 1, the specified pattern of Target Content Items applies to all instantiations of the Source Content Item.

Note: For example, if a Template specifies that the VM of a Source Content Item is 1-n and specifies a By-value relationship to two CODE Content Items with particular value set constraints, then each instantiation of the Source Content Item has a By-value relationship to two CODE Content Items with the specified value constraints.

When a Source Content Item that has a Requirement Type of U, UC or MC is not present (is not instantiated), no Target Content Items of that Source Content Item are present, even if one or more of the Target Content Items is designated with a Requirement Type of M or MC.

Note: In otherwords, potential children are not present when there is no parent.

6.2.3 Inclusion of Templates

A Template may specify another Template to be included by specifying “INCLUDE” in the Value Type field and the identifier of the included Template in the Concept Name field. All of the rows of the specified Template are included in the invoking Template, effectively substituting the specified template for the row where the inclusion is invoked. Whether or not the inclusion is user optional, mandatory or conditional is specified in the Requirement and Condition fields. The number of times the included Template may be repeated is specified in the VM field. The Value Set constraint field is not used.

6.2.4 Post-coordinated Codes and Has Concept Modifier Relationship

Though it may not be explicitly shown in a particular Template, the use of any coded Concept Name in any Content Item may be defined in a post-coordinated rather than pre-coordinated manner, unless explicitly forbidden by the IOD or the Template.

Accordingly, any such Content Item may have any number of Target Content Items via a “HAS CONCEPT MOD” relationship, even if not explicitly specified in a Template. Each Target Content Item of such a relationship may be more complicated than a single Content Item if the IOD permits (i.e. the post-coordinated concept may potentially be defined by a complex sub-tree).

7 DCMR Context Group Specifications

Context Groups specify Value Set restrictions for Code Value (0008,0100) and Code Meaning (0008,0104) of Code Sequence Attributes for given functional or operational contexts. This Section specifies the semantics of DCMR Context Group Tables.

7.1 CONTEXT GROUP TABLE FIELD DEFINITION

A row of a Context Group table specifies one coded concept. The semantics of the fields (i.e. Columns) of Context Group tables are defined by subsections of this Section. Each Context Group table is named by a title and identified by a CID number.

The columns of the tables consist of:

- Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102)
- Code Value (0008,0100)
- Code Meaning (0008,0104)

In those cases where it is necessary, Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) may also be specified.

If further description of the concept represented by the code is required in the DCMR (rather than referring to an external coding scheme), it is included in a separate table.

7.2 SPECIAL CONVENTIONS FOR CONTEXT GROUP TABLES

7.2.1 Include Context Group

The ‘Include Context Group’ macro is a concise mechanism for including (by-reference) all of the rows of a specified Context Group in the invoking Context Group, effectively substituting the specified Context Group for the row where the macro is invoked. If an ‘Include Context Group’ is specified, it shall be specified in the Concept Name column of a Context Group Table. Table 7.2.1-1 specifies the syntax of the ‘Include Context Group’ macro.

Table 7.2.1-1
Include Context Group Macro

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| ... | ... | ... |
| Include CID nnn | | |
| ... | ... | ... |

7.2.2 Units Of Measurement

Context Group 82 is defined to include all units of measurement relevant to DICOM IODs. In the past it was envisaged that an extensible list of pre-coordinated codes would be included in the mapping resource.

DICOM has now adopted the Unified Codes for Units of Measurement (UCUM) standard for all units of measurement. This coding scheme allows for the “construction” of pre-coordinated codes from atomic components.

The specialization of the UCUM standard as it is used in DICOM involves the following rules:

- the Coding Scheme Designator is specified as “UCUM”
- the version of UCUM from which a code is constructed is specified in Coding Scheme Version
- the Code Value will be constructed from UCUM and make use of the “case-sensitive” form of UCUM code (e.g. “ml/s”)
- the Code Meaning may be one of three classes of synonyms:

- the same string as sent in the Code Value when an abbreviation is required (e.g. "ml/s")
- constructed from the "names" of individual components using the Americanized form of name (e.g. "milliliters/second")
- constructed from the "names" of individual components using the European form of name (e.g. "millilitres/second")

7.2.3 Extension of Context Groups

As the standard evolves, those Context Groups that are used in IODs or Templates only as baseline context groups may be modified to use additional or different terms.

Those Context Groups that are used anywhere as defined context groups may be modified to use additional, but not different terms.

Those Context Groups that are used anywhere as enumerated context groups may not be modified.

Whether a particular Context Group is used as a baseline, defined or enumerated Context Group is determined at the point where the Context Group is invoked, and the most restrictive use is indicated where the Context Group is defined.

8 Coding Schemes

Table 8-1 list the coding schemes (and their designators) that have been used in HL7, ASTM and DICOM. An earlier version of this table was formerly contained in Annex D of PS 3.3.

Table 8-1 Coding Schemes

| Coding Scheme Designator | Description |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACR | ACR Index for Radiological Diagnosis Revised rd Edition 1986 |
| AS4 | American Society for Testing & Materials and CPT4 (see Appendix A of ASTM E1238 and its codes revisions). |
| ART | WHO Adverse Reaction terms |
| ATC | American Type Culture Collection |
| C4 | CPT-4 |
| C5 | CPT-5 |
| CD2 | ADA Current Dental Terminology (CDT-2) |
| CDCA | CDC Analyte Codes |
| CDCM | CDC Methods/Instruments Codes |
| CDS | CDC Surveillance Codes |
| CST | COSTART coding system for adverse drug reactions |
| CVX | CDC Vaccine Codes |
| CAS | Chemical abstract codes – United States Pharmacopeial Convention |
| CE | CEN PT007 ECG Diagnostic Codes. |
| DCL | DICOM – never used |
| DCM | DICOM PS 3.16 Content Mapping Resource defined codes |
| DQL | DICOM – never used |

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| E | Euclides AFP Codes |
| E5 | Euclides kind of quantity codes |
| E6 | Euclides Lab method codes |
| E7 | Euclides Lab equipment codes |
| ENZC | Enzyme Codes |
| FDDC | First DataBank Drug Codes |
| FDDX | First DataBank Diagnostic Codes |
| FDK | FDA K10 (device & analyte process codes). |
| HB | Health Industry Business Communications Council (HIBCC) |
| HHC | Home Health Care Classification System |
| HI | Health Outcomes Institute codes for outcome variables |
| HPC | HCFA Procedure Codes (HCPCS) |
| I10 | ICD-10 |
| I10P | ICD-10 Procedure Codes |
| I9 | ICD-9 |
| I9C | ICD-9-CM |
| IBT | International Society of Blood Transfusion (ISBT). Blood Group Terminology "1990" |
| IC2 | International Classification of Health Problems in Primary Care (ICHPPC-2) |
| ICS | ICCS |
| IUPC | IUPAC component (analyte) codes |
| IUPP | IUPAC property codes |
| ISO639_1 | Two-letter language codes |
| ISO639_2 | Three-letter language codes |
| ISO3166_1 | Countries |
| ISO5218_1 | Representation of Human Sexes |
| IUC | IUPAC/IFCC Recommendations of Quantities and Units in Clinical Chemistry |
| JC8 | Japanese Chemistry Clinical examination classification code. Japan Association of Clinical Pathology. Version 8, 1990. |
| LN | Logical Observation Identifier Names and Codes, Version 1.01 (Laboratory LOINC) |
| MCD | Medicaid billing codes/names. |
| MCR | Medicare billing codes/names. |
| MDDX | Medispan diagnostic codes (drug-diagnosis interaction) |
| MDNS | Universal Medical Device (UMD) Nomenclature System |
| MEDC | Medical Economics Drug Codes |
| MEDR | Medical Dictionary for Drug Regulatory Affairs (MEDDRA) |
| MEDX | Medical Economics Diagnostic Codes |
| MGPI | Medispan GPI – hierarchical drug codes |
| MVX | CDC Vaccine Codes |
| NDC | National drug codes, FDA |
| NIC | Nursing Interventions – Iowa Intervention Project |
| NPI | HCFA National Provider Identifier |

| | |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OHA | Omaha System – Omaha Visiting Nurse Association |
| POS | HCFA Place of Service (POS) Codes for Professional Claims |
| RC | Read Clinical Classification of Medicine |
| 99SDM | SNOMED Version 3 (Retired) |
| S3 | SNOMED Version 3 (never used in DICOM) |
| SNM | SNOMED (never used in DICOM) |
| SNM3 | SNOMED Version 3 |
| SNT | SNOMED topology codes (never used in DICOM) |
| SRT | SNOMED-RT |
| UC | UCDS Uniform Clinical Data Systems |
| UCUM | Unified Code for Units of Measure |
| UMD | Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System (MDNS). |
| UML | Unified Medical Language |
| UPC | Universal Product Code - Universal Code Council |
| UPIN | HCFA Universal Physician Identification Numbers |
| W1 | World Health organization record number drug codes - six digit code |
| W2 | World Health organization record number drug codes - eight digit code |
| W4 | World Health organization record number drug codes with ASTM extensions (see appendix A of ASTM 1238-91) |
| WC | WHO's ATC codes provide a hierarchical classification of drugs by therapeutic class. |

Annex A Structured Reporting Templates (Normative)

This Annex specifies the content of Standard Templates that may be used by DICOM SR IODs.

TID 1000 QUOTATION

Unless otherwise specified, content in an SR tree is “directly” observed. When material is quoted (from a source that is either a document or something spoken), then it is necessary to specify:

- the fact that one is quoting
- who is doing the quoting
- the source of the quote
- who is being quoted, and who and what the quote is about

This template establishes a mechanism for quoting by specifying:

- the fact that one is quoting, by the presence of the contents of the template in the tree
- that the “observer context” above the invocation of this template establishes who is doing the quoting
- the source of the quote, by the values of the content items in this template
- who is being quoted, and who and what the quote is about, by the observation context that is established at the start of the quoted material

This template may be invoked recursively, to nest quotes within quotes. In essence, the chain of who is quoting whom can be established by maintaining a “stack” of observer context.

If a dimension of observation context is the same in the quoted material as in the enclosing tree, then the observation context does not need to be respecified (e.g. the quote may be about the same subject or procedure). Typically, the observer context would change (unless one were quoting oneself).

In the case of quoting something that was spoken, the “observer” is the person speaking.

TID 1000 is attached using HAS OBS CONTEXT relationships to the top node of the material that is being quoted. The presence of the Quoted Source concept signals the fact that the material is quoted rather than directly observed.

TID 1000
QUOTATION

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | CODE | EV (121001, DCM, “Quotation Mode”) | 1 | M | | EV (121003, DCM, “Document”) EV (121004, DCM, “Verbal”) |
| 2 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | COMPOSITE | EV(121002,DCM,“Quoted Source”) | 1 | MC | Required if quoted material source is a DICOM composite object | |
| 3 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | DTID (1001) "Observation Context" | 1 | M | | |

TID 1001 OBSERVATION CONTEXT

Specifies attributes of observation context that may be defined, extended or replaced at any location in the SR tree.

This includes attributes that specify:

- who or what the observation is about (“subject context”)
- what procedure the observation is about (“procedure context”)
- who or what is making the observation (“observer context”)

Establishing context includes two aspects of each dimension: identification and description (e.g. patient name and ID vs. patient's age, height or weight).

Whenever one dimension of context is changed or an attribute is added, all attributes of that dimension of context are “flushed”, that is they need to be repeated in their entirety. For example, when the subject is changed from patient (name, id) to fetus (number), then the parameters of the patient are discarded. E.g. the patient's ID does not apply to the fetus.

“Extending” the same class and dimension of observation context isn't feasible, since one cannot “null out” or remove a previously set attribute. Any time a dimension of observation context is “replaced”, any attributes that are unspecified remain unspecified (i.e. they are not inherited).

TID 1001 OBSERVATION CONTEXT

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------|----|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | ETID (1002) “Observer Context” | 1 | MC | Required if all aspects of observer context are not inherited. | |
| 2 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | ETID (1005) “Procedure Context” | 1 | MC | Required if all aspects of procedure context are not inherited. | |
| 3 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | ETID (1006) “Subject Context” | 1 | MC | Required if all aspects of observation subject context are not inherited. | |

TID 1002 OBSERVER CONTEXT

The observer (person or device) that created the Content Items to which this context applies.

Whenever this template is invoked, all previously inherited attributes of Observer Context are discarded and replaced.

There may be more than one observer, and both person and device observers.

TID 1002 OBSERVER CONTEXT

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | CODE | EV (121005,DCM, "Observer Type") | 1-n | U | | EV (121006,DCM, "Person") EV (121007,DCM, "Device") Defaults to Person |
| 2 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | DTID (1003) "Person observer identifying attributes" | 1-n | MC | IFF (121005,DCM, "Observer Type") = (121006,DCM, "Person") | |
| 3 | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | DTID (1004) "Device observer identifying attributes" | 1-n | MC | IFF (121005,DCM, "Observer Type") = (121007,DCM, "Device") | |

TID 1003 PERSON OBSERVER IDENTIFYING ATTRIBUTES

This template contains identifying (and optionally descriptive) attributes of persons that are observers.

TID 1003 PERSON OBSERVER IDENTIFYING ATTRIBUTES

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | PNAME | EV (121008,DCM, "Person Observer Name") | 1 | M | | |
| 2 | | TEXT | EV (121009,DCM, "Person Observer's Organization Name") | 1 | U | | Defaults to Institution Name (0008,0080) of the General Equipment Module |
| 3 | | CODE | EV (121010,DCM, "Person Observer's Role in the Organization") | 1 | U | | BCID(7452) Organizational Roles |
| 4 | | CODE | EV (121011,DCM, "Person Observer's Role in this Procedure") | 1 | U | | BCID(7453) Performing Roles |

TID 1004 DEVICE OBSERVER IDENTIFYING ATTRIBUTES

This template (derived from the DICOM General Equipment Module, Section C.7.5.1 of PS3.3) contains identifying (and optionally descriptive) attributes of devices that are observers.

TID 1004 DEVICE OBSERVER IDENTIFYING ATTRIBUTES

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | UIDREF | EV (121012,DCM, "Device Observer UID") | 1 | M | | |
| 2 | | TEXT | EV (121013,DCM, "Device Observer Name") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Station Name (0008,1010) in General Equipment Module |
| 3 | | TEXT | EV (121014,DCM, "Device Observer Manufacturer") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Manufacturer (0008,0070) in General Equipment Module |
| 4 | | TEXT | EV (121015,DCM, "Device Observer Model Name") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Manufacturer's Model Name (0008,1090) in General Equipment Module |

Supplement 53: DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR)
Page 77

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | | TEXT | EV (121016,DCM, "Device Observer Serial Number") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Device Serial Number (0018,1000) in General Equipment Module |
| 6 | | TEXT | EV (121017,DCM, "Device Observer Physical Location during observation") | 1 | U | | |

TID 1005 PROCEDURE CONTEXT

This template contains identifying (and optionally descriptive) attributes of the procedure that is the source of evidence being interpreted.

Whenever this template is invoked, all previously inherited attributes of Procedure Context are discarded and replaced.

Note: If an observed digital image is identified by other than a DICOM UID, a Study Instance UID must be generated for the non-DICOM evidence. The same must be done to document interpretation of hard-copy radiographs generated outside of the scope of the DICOM system.

TID 1005 PROCEDURE CONTEXT

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | UIDREF | EV (121018,DCM, "Procedure Study Instance UID") | 1 | U | | Defaults to Study Instance UID (0020,000D) of General Study Module |
| 2 | | UIDREF | EV (121019,DCM, "Procedure Study Component UID") | 1-n | U | | Defaults to Referenced SOP Instance UID (0008,1155) in Referenced Study Component UID (0008,1111) of General Series Module |
| 3 | | TEXT | EV (121020,DCM, "Procedure HL7 Placeholder Number of Evidence") | 1 | U | | Defaults to (0040,2016) |
| 4 | | TEXT | EV (121021,DCM, "Procedure HL7 Filler Number of Evidence") | 1 | U | | Defaults to (0040,2017) |
| 5 | | TEXT | EV (121022,DCM, "Procedure Accession Number") | 1 | U | | Defaults to (0008,0050) |
| 6 | | CODE | EV (121023,DCM, "Procedure Code") | 1 | U | | Defaults to Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032) of General Study Module |

TID 1006 SUBJECT CONTEXT

This template contains identifying (and optionally descriptive) attributes of the subject of the interpretation.

Subject context identifies (and optionally) describes the subject of the interpretation, whether it be a patient (human or animal), a fetus (human or animal), or a specimen.

**TID 1006
SUBJECT CONTEXT**

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|---------|-----------------------------------------|----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | CODE | EV (121024, DCM, "Subject Class") | 1 | U | | EV (121025, DCM, "Patient") EV (121026, DCM, "Fetus") EV (121027, DCM, "Specimen") Defaults to Patient |
| 2 | | INCLUDE | DTID (1007) "Subject Context, Patient" | 1 | UC | IFF (121024, DCM, "Subject Class") = (121025, DCM, "Patient") | May be used for human or animal patients |
| 3 | | INCLUDE | DTID (1008) "Subject Context, Fetus" | 1 | UC | IFF (121024, DCM, "Subject Class") = (121026, DCM, "Fetus") | May be used for human or animal fetuses |
| 4 | | INCLUDE | DTID (1009) "Subject Context, Specimen" | 1 | UC | IFF (121024, DCM, "Subject Class") = (121026, DCM, "Specimen") | |

**TID 1007
SUBJECT CONTEXT, PATIENT**

Identifies (and optionally describes) a patient who is the subject.

**TID 1007
SUBJECT CONTEXT, PATIENT**

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|--------|----------------------------------------|----|----------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | UIDREF | EV (121028, DCM, "Subject UID") | 1 | U | | E.g. SOP Instance UID of Detached Patient Instance |
| 2 | | PNAME | EV (121029, DCM, "Subject Name") | 1 | MC | Required if not inherited. | Defaults to value of Patient's Name (0010,0010) in Patient Module |
| 3 | | CODE | EV (121030, DCM, "Subject ID") | 1 | MC | Required if not inherited. | Defaults to value of Patient ID (0010,0020) in Patient Module |
| 4 | | DATE | EV (121031, DCM, "Subject Birth Date") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Patient's Birth Date (0010,0030) in Patient Module |
| 5 | | CODE | EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Patient's Sex (0010,0040) in Patient Module ECID 7455 |
| 6 | | NUM | EV (121033, DCM, "Subject Age") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Patient's Age (0010,1010) in Patient Study Module Units ECID 7456 |
| 7 | | CODE | EV (121034, DCM, "Subject Species") | 1 | MC | Required if not inherited. | DCID 7454 to define various animals or plants, e.g. veterinary or research. Defaults to (L-85B00, SNM3, "homo sapiens"). |

**TID 1008
SUBJECT CONTEXT, FETUS**

Identifies (and optionally describes) a fetus who is the subject.

TID 1008
SUBJECT CONTEXT, FETUS

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|--------|--------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | PNAME | EV (121036,DCM, "Mother of fetus") | 1 | U | | Defaults to an observation subject that is a patient prior to replacing the Observation Subject Class with Fetus. |
| 2 | | UIDREF | EV (121028,DCM, "Subject UID") | 1 | U | | For longitudinal tracking of individual fetuses |
| 3 | | TEXT | EV (121030,DCM, "Subject ID") | 1 | U | | For longitudinal tracking of individual fetuses (human readable value e.g. "A" or "1") |
| 4 | | NUM | EV (121037,DCM, "Fetus Number") | 1 | M | | For separation of multiple fetuses during this procedure e.g. fetus '1' of '2' ... not for longitudinal comparisons.; ie. the "m" of fetus "m" of "n" Units EV (1,UCUM,"1") |
| 5 | | NUM | EV (121038,DCM, "Number of Fetuses") | 1 | M | | i.e. the "n" of fetus "m" of "n" Units EV (1,UCUM,"1") |

TID 1009
SUBJECT CONTEXT, SPECIMEN

Identifies (and optionally describes) a specimen that is the subject.

TID 1009
SUBJECT CONTEXT, SPECIMEN

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|---------|----------------------------------------------|----|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | UIDREF | EV (121039,DCM, "Specimen UID") | 1 | U | | |
| 2 | | TEXT | EV (121040,DCM, "Specimen Accession Number") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Specimen Accession Number (0040,050A) in Specimen Identification Module |
| 3 | | INCLUDE | DTID (1007) "patient subject context" | 1 | UC | IFF the source of the specimen is a human or animal patient | |
| 4 | | TEXT | EV (121041,DCM, "Specimen Identifier") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Specimen Identifier (0040,0551) if a single item of Specimen Sequence (0040,0550) is present in Specimen Identification Module |
| 5 | | CODE | EV (121042,DCM, "Specimen Type") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Specimen Type Code Sequence (0040,059A) if a single item of Specimen Sequence (0040,0550) is present in Specimen Identification Module |
| 6 | | TEXT | EV (121043,DCM, "Slide Identifier") | 1 | U | | Defaults to value of Slide Identifier (0040,06FA) if a single item of Specimen Sequence (0040,0550) is present in Specimen Identification Module |
| 7 | | UIDREF | EV (121044,DCM, "Slide UID") | 1 | U | | |

TID 1200 LANGUAGE DESIGNATION

Defines a mechanism for specifying a language, optionally with designation of the country in which that language applies.

Note: For example, the French language could be specified unmodified, or French as written in France or Canada could be distinguished.

TID 1200 LANGUAGE DESIGNATION

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|------|------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1 | | CODE | (121045,DCM,"Language") | 1 | M | | DCID(5000) |
| 2> | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121046,DCM,"Country of Language") | 1 | U | | DCID(5001) |

TID 1201 LANGUAGE OF VALUE

Defines a mechanism for specifying the language in which the value of the parent content item (only) is written. Does not specify the language of the Concept Name of the parent content item, nor of any other descendants of the parent content item.

TID 1201 LANGUAGE OF VALUE

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|------|------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1 | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121047,DCM,"Language of Value") | 1 | M | | DCID(5000) |
| 2> | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121046,DCM,"Country of Language") | 1 | U | | DCID(5001) |

TID 1202 LANGUAGE OF NAME AND VALUE

Defines a mechanism for specifying the language in which the value and the Concept Name of the parent content item (only) is written. Does not specify the language of any other descendants of the parent content item.

TID 1203 LANGUAGE OF NAME AND VALUE

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|------|-------------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1 | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121048,DCM,"Language of Name and Value") | 1 | M | | DCID(5000) |
| 2> | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121046,DCM,"Country of Language") | 1 | U | | DCID(5001) |

TID 1204 LANGUAGE OF CONTENT ITEM AND DESCENDANTS

Defines a mechanism for specifying the language in which the value and the Concept Name of the parent content item and any other descendants of the parent content item is written.

**TID 1204
LANGUAGE OF CONTENT ITEM AND DESCENDANTS**

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1 | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121049,DCM,"Language of Content Item and Descendants") | 1 | M | | DCID(5000) |
| 2> | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121046,DCM,"Country of Language") | 1 | U | | DCID(5001) |

TID 1210 EQUIVALENT MEANING(S) OF CONCEPT NAME

Defines a mechanism for specifying one or more equivalent meanings for the Concept Name of the parent content item.

**TID 1210
EQUIVALENT MEANING(S) OF CONCEPT NAME**

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | HAS CONCEPT MOD | TEXT | (121050,DCM,"Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name") | 1-n | MC | XOR Row 3 | Plain text equivalent of code meaning of the concept name of the content item being modified, in the specified language from the specified country, using the default character set or a character set selected from Specified Character Set |
| 2> | | INCLUDE | ETID(1201) Language of Value | 1 | U | | |
| 3 | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121050,DCM,"Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name") | 1-n | MC | XOR Row 1 | |
| 4> | | INCLUDE | ETID(1201) Language of Value | 1 | U | | |

TID 1211 EQUIVALENT MEANING(S) OF VALUE

Defines a mechanism for specifying one or more equivalent meanings for the Value of the parent content item.

**TID 1211
EQUIVALENT MEANING(S) OF VALUE**

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|----|--------------|----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|---------|--------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | HAS CONCEPT MOD | TEXT | (121051,DCM,"Equivalent Meaning of Value") | 1-n | MC | XOR Row 3 | Plain text equivalent of code meaning of the value of the content item being modified, in the specified language from the specified country, using the default character set or a character set selected from Specified Character Set |
| 2> | | INCLUDE | ETID(1201) Language of Value | 1 | U | | |
| 3 | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | (121051,DCM,"Equivalent Meaning of Value") | 1-n | MC | XOR Row 1 | |
| 4> | | INCLUDE | ETID(1201) Language of Value | 1 | U | | |

Notes. 1. For example, to describe a longer, more meaningful equivalent (in the same language) for a procedure code than is defined in a coding scheme:

CODE:(121023,DCM,"Procedure Code")=(50291CC,ICD10PCS,"IMAGING:CNS:CT:SELLA:LOWOSMOLAR:IT,U,E:2PLANE3D")
> Has Concept ModTEXT:(121051,DCM,"Equivalent meaning of value")="imaging study central nervous system of the sella turcica/pituitary gland with low osmolar contrast intrathecal, unenhanced and enhanced, in two planes with 3D reconstructions"

2. For example, to specify a concept name and value in both French and English in Canada:

CODE:(cv,csd,"Anatomy")=(T-04000,SNM3,"Breast")
> Has Concept ModCODE:(121048,DCM,"Language of name and value")=(eng,ISO639_2,"English")
>> Has Concept ModCODE:(121046,DCM,"Country of language")=(CA,ISO3166_1,"Canada")
> Has Concept ModCODE: (121050,DCM,"Equivalent meaning of concept name")=(cv,csd,"Anatomie")
>> Has Concept ModCODE: (121047,DCM,"Langue de la valeur")=(fra,ISO639_2,"Français")
>>> Has Concept ModCODE: (121046,DCM,"Pays de la langue")=(CA,ISO3166_1,"Canada")
> Has Concept ModCODE: (121051,DCM,"Equivalent meaning of value")=(T-04000,SNM3,"Sein")
>> Has Concept ModCODE: (121047,DCM,"Langue de la valeur")=(fra,ISO639_2,"Français")
>>> Has Concept ModCODE: (121046,DCM,"Pays de la langue")=(CA,ISO3166_1,"Canada")

TID 1350 NEGATION MODIFIER, PRESENCE OF FINDING

Concept Name Modifier for negation of the presence of a finding represented by a post-coordinated concept.

Notes. 1. For example, negation modifier applied to "sclera" in the post-coordinated structure:

CODE: anatomic location = "bile duct"

> HAS PROPERTY -- CODE: morphology = "distention"

>> HAS CONCEPT MOD -- CODE – “presence of property” = "absent"

means: “bile duct distention not present”

2. The presence-negation modifier modifies the entire post-coordinated concept, not just the source content item of the HAS CONCEPT MOD relationship. The entire branch of the tree from the content item is included in the post-coordinated structure that is negated.

TID 1350
NEGATION MODIFIER, PRESENCE OF FINDING

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|------|---------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | EV(121052,DCM,"Presence of property") | 1 | M | | EV (121053,DCM, "Present") or EV (121054,DCM, "Absent") |

TID 1400 LINEAR MEASUREMENT TEMPLATE

TID 1400 LINEAR MEASUREMENT

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | | NUM | DCID (7470) "Linear Measurements" | 1 | M | | UNITS = DCID(7460) "Units of Linear Measurement" |
| 2 > | INFERRRED FROM | | SCOORD | (121055,DCM, "Path") | 1 | M | | |
| 3 >> | R-SELECTED FROM | | IMAGE | | 1 | MC | XOR Row 4 | |
| 4 >> | SELECTED FROM | | IMAGE | | 1 | MC | XOR Row 3 | |

Content Item Descriptions

Path

Path can be:

- an open POLYLINE with two different points (to measure length, diameter, distance, proximity, etc),
- a CIRCLE or ELLIPSE (to measure circumference) or
- an open or closed POLYLINE (closed polygon) to measure path length (open) or perimeter (closed).

TID 1401

AREA MEASUREMENT TEMPLATE

TID 1401 AREA MEASUREMENT

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------|----|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | | NUM | DCID(CID 7471) "Area Measurements" | 1 | M | | Value shall be > 0 UNITS = DCID(7461) "Units of Area Measurement" |
| 2 > | INFERRRED FROM | | SCOORD | (121056,DCM, "Area Outline") | 1 | MC | Shall be present if concept name of Row 1 is (121202,DCM, "Area of Defined Region"). May be present otherwise. | Graphic data type shall not be MULTIPOLY |
| 3 >> | R-SELECTED FROM | | IMAGE | | 1 | MC | XOR Row 4 | |
| 4 >> | SELECTED FROM | | IMAGE | | 1 | MC | XOR Row 3 | |

Content Item Descriptions

Area Outline

A Graphic Data Type of POINT implies that the object is a single pixel and the object's area is the area of the pixel. Otherwise the type shall be a closed POLYLINE (start and end point the same) or a CIRCLE or an ELLIPSE.

TID 1402 VOLUME MEASUREMENT TEMPLATE

TID 1402 VOLUME MEASUREMENT

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|------|-----------------|-----------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | | | NUM | DCID(CID 7472) "Volume Measurements" | 1 | M | | Value shall be > 0 UNITS = DCID(7462) "Units of Volume Measurement" |
| 2 > | INFERRRED FROM | | SCORD | (121057,DCM, "Perimeter Outline") | 1-n | U | | Graphic data type shall not be MULTIPONT |
| 3 >> | R-SELECTED FROM | | IMAGE | | 1 | MC | XOR Row 4 | |
| 4 >> | SELECTED FROM | | IMAGE | | 1 | MC | XOR Row 3 | |

Content Item Descriptions

Perimeter Outline

The two dimensional perimeter of the volume's projection into the image. A Graphic Data Type of POINT implies that the volume's projection in a plane is a single pixel. A single pixel projection perimeter cannot cause a volume calculation to become 0.

Otherwise the type shall be a closed POLYLINE (start and end point the same) or a CIRCLE or an ELLIPSE.

TID 2000 BASIC DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT

Basic report template for general diagnostic imaging interpretation reports.

Can only be instantiated at the root node and cannot be included in other templates.

Is not extensible. That is, no other content items may be added to this template, or the templates that are included, recursively.

**TID 2000
BASIC DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT**

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|--------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1 | | CONTAINER | BCID(7000) Diagnostic Imaging Report Document Titles | 1 | M | | Root node |
| 2 > | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | EV (121058,DCM,"Procedure reported") | 1-n | U | | |
| 3 > | HAS CONCEPT MOD | INCLUDE | ETID(1204) Language of Content Item and Descendants | 1 | M | | |
| 4 > | HAS CONCEPT MOD | INCLUDE | ETID (1210) Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name | 1-n | U | | |
| 5 > | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | ETID(1001) Observation Context | 1 | M | | |
| 6 > | CONTAINS | CONTAINER | BCID(7001) Diagnostic Imaging Report Headings | 1-n | U | | |
| 7 >> | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | ETID(1001) Observation Context | 1 | U | | |
| 8 >> | CONTAINS | CODE | BCID(7002) Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements | 1-n | U | | |
| 9 >>> | INFERRRED FROM | INCLUDE | ETID(2001)Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations | 1-n | U | | |
| 10 >> | CONTAINS | TEXT | BCID(7002) Diagnostic Imaging Report Elements | 1-n | U | | |
| 11 >>> | INFERRRED FROM | INCLUDE | ETID(2001)Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations | 1-n | U | | |
| 12 >> | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | ETID(2001)Basic Diagnostic Imaging Report Observations | 1-n | U | | |

No content items other than those defined in Observation Context TID 1001 may be the target of a HAS OBS CONTEXT relationship when TID 2000 is invoked.

TID 2001 BASIC DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT OBSERVATIONS

Individual numeric or image observations that may be useful for inclusion as individual findings or as the source of inferences in a report.

**TID 2001
BASIC DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT OBSERVATIONS**

| NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|----|-----------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------|----|----------|----------------|----------------------|
| 1 | | IMAGE | BCID(7003) Diagnostic Imaging Report Purposes of Reference | 1 | MC | XOR Rows 2,3,4 | |

Supplement 53: DICOM Content Mapping Resource (DCMR)
Page 87

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------------------------------|---|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| 2 | | INCLUDE | TID(1400) Linear Measurements | 1 | MC | XOR Rows 1,3,4. Shall not be present if the NUM value type is not supported by the IOD. | |
| 3 | | INCLUDE | TID(1401) Area Measurements | 1 | MC | XOR Rows 1,2,4. Shall not be present if the NUM value type is not supported by the IOD. | |
| 4 | | INCLUDE | TID(1402) Volume Measurements | 1 | MC | XOR Rows 1,2,3. Shall not be present if the NUM value type is not supported by the IOD. | |

Annex B DCMR Context Groups (Normative)

This Annex specifies the content of Context Groups required by DICOM IODs.

Note: Section 2.1 of this Part defines the fields of Context Group tables.

Context ID 2
Anatomic Modifier
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A100 | Right |
| SNM3 | G-A100 | Right lateral |
| SNM3 | G-A101 | Left |
| SNM3 | G-A101 | Left lateral |
| SNM3 | G-A102 | Right and left |
| SNM3 | G-A102 | Bilateral |
| SNM3 | G-A103 | Unilateral |
| SNM3 | G-A103 | One-sided |
| SNM3 | G-A104 | Lateral |
| SNM3 | G-A105 | Anterior |
| SNM3 | G-A105 | Ventral |
| SNM3 | G-A106 | Posterior |
| SNM3 | G-A106 | Dorsal |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Cephalic |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Cephalad |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Rostral |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Caudal |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Caudad |
| SNM3 | G-A109 | Medial |
| SNM3 | G-A109 | Median |
| SNM3 | G-A109 | Middle |
| SNM3 | G-A110 | Central |
| SNM3 | G-A111 | Peripheral |
| SNM3 | G-A112 | External |
| SNM3 | G-A112 | Outer |
| SNM3 | G-A113 | Internal |
| SNM3 | G-A113 | Inner |
| SNM3 | G-A114 | Intermediate |
| SNM3 | G-A115 | Inferior |
| SNM3 | G-A116 | Superior |

| | | |
|------|--------|-----------------|
| SNM3 | G-A116 | Upper |
| SNM3 | G-A117 | Transverse |
| SNM3 | G-A118 | Proximal |
| SNM3 | G-A119 | Distal |
| SNM3 | G-A120 | Postaxial |
| SNM3 | G-A121 | Preaxial |
| SNM3 | G-A122 | Apical |
| SNM3 | G-A123 | Basal |
| SNM3 | G-A127 | Afferent |
| SNM3 | G-A128 | Efferent |
| SNM3 | G-A138 | Coronal |
| SNM3 | G-A138 | Frontal |
| SNM3 | G-A139 | Superficial |
| SNM3 | G-A140 | Deep |
| SNM3 | G-A140 | Profundis |
| SNM3 | G-A142 | Horizontal |
| SNM3 | G-A143 | Longitudinal |
| SNM3 | G-A144 | Vertical |
| SNM3 | G-A145 | Sagittal |
| SNM3 | G-A147 | Axial |
| SNM3 | G-A151 | Extra-articular |
| SNM3 | G-A168 | Surface |
| SNM3 | G-A169 | Gutter |
| SNM3 | G-A170 | Hilar |
| SNM3 | G-A170 | Hilus |
| SNM3 | G-A171 | Capsular |
| SNM3 | G-A172 | Subcapsular |
| SNM3 | G-A174 | Along edge |
| SNM3 | G-A174 | Edge |
| SNM3 | G-A180 | Anterolateral |
| SNM3 | G-A182 | Posterolateral |
| SNM3 | G-A15A | Intra-articular |
| SNM3 | G-A428 | Marginal |

Context ID 4
 Anatomic Region
 (Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-04000 | Breast, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-04002 | Upper inner quadrant of breast, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-04003 | Lower inner quadrant of breast, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-04004 | Upper outer quadrant of breast, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-04005 | Lower outer quadrant of breast, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-11218 | Suprasternal notch |
| SNM3 | T-15200 | Fontanel of skull, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-15460 | Joint of wrist, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-15460 | Wrist joint, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-15750 | Ankle joint, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-21000 | Nose, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-23000 | Nasopharynx, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-24100 | Larynx, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-25000 | Trachea, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-26000 | Bronchus, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-28000 | Lung, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-32000 | Heart, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-32100 | Atrium, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-32400 | Ventricle, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-51000 | Mouth, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-53000 | Tongue, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-55000 | Pharynx, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-55300 | Hypopharynx, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-56000 | Esophagus, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-57000 | Stomach, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-58200 | Duodenum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-58400 | Jejunum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-58600 | Ileum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-59300 | Colon, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-59600 | Rectum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-60610 | Bile duct, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-62000 | Liver, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-63000 | Gallbladder, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-65000 | Pancreas, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-65010 | Pancreatic duct, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-71000 | Kidney, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-72000 | Renal pelvis, NOS |

| | | |
|------|---------|---------------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-72100 | Calyx, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-73000 | Ureter, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-74000 | Bladder, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-75000 | Urethra, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-81000 | Vulva, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-82000 | Vagina, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-83000 | Uterus, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-87000 | Ovary, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-91000 | Penis, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-94000 | Testis, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-98000 | Scrotum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-A0100 | Brain, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-A7010 | Spinal cord, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-AA110 | Sclera, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-AA200 | Cornea, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-AA810 | Eyelid, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-AB000 | Ear, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-AB200 | External auditory canal, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-B3000 | Adrenal gland, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-B6000 | Thyroid, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-B7000 | Parathyroid, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-C3000 | Spleen, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D1100 | Head, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D1160 | Scalp, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D1200 | Face, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D1206 | Buccal region of face |
| SNM3 | T-D1206 | Cheek, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D1212 | Hypoglossal |
| SNM3 | T-D1600 | Neck, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D1603 | Submandibular area |
| SNM3 | T-D1620 | Supraclavicular region of neck |
| SNM3 | T-D2100 | Back, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D2220 | Shoulder, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D2310 | Flank, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D2500 | Hip, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D2600 | Buttock, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D2600 | Gluteal region |
| SNM3 | T-D2700 | Perineum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D3000 | Thorax, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D3300 | Mediastinum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D4000 | Abdomen, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D4110 | Right upper quadrant of abdomen |

| | | |
|------|----------|---------------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-D4120 | Right lower quadrant of abdomen |
| SNM3 | T-D4130 | Left upper quadrant of abdomen |
| SNM3 | T-D4140 | Left lower quadrant of abdomen |
| SNM3 | T-D4200 | Epigastric region |
| SNM3 | T-D4240 | Hypogastric region |
| SNM3 | T-D4240 | Suprapubic region |
| SNM3 | T-D4450 | Omental bursa |
| SNM3 | T-D4450 | Lesser peritoneal sac |
| SNM3 | T-D4600 | Omentum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D4900 | Retroperitoneum, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D6000 | Pelvis, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D6500 | Broad ligament, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D8100 | Axilla, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D8200 | Arm, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D8300 | Elbow, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D8700 | Hand, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D9100 | Thigh, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D9200 | Knee, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D9310 | Popliteal fossa |
| SNM3 | T-D9400 | Leg, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-D9700 | Foot, NOS |
| SNM3 | A-04140 | Vascular graft |
| SNM3 | G-A15A | Intra-articular |
| SNM3 | T-21300 | Endo-nasal |
| SNM3 | T-23050 | Endo-nasopharyngeal |
| SNM3 | T-32000 | Endo-cardiac |
| SNM3 | T-32000 | Intra-cardiac |
| SNM3 | T-40000 | Endo-vascular |
| SNM3 | T-41000 | Endo-arterial |
| SNM3 | T-41000 | Intra-arterial |
| SNM3 | T-48000 | Endo-venous |
| SNM3 | T-56000 | Endo-esophageal |
| SNM3 | T-56000 | Intra-esophageal |
| SNM3 | T-59600 | Endo-rectal |
| SNM3 | T-71000 | Endo-renal |
| SNM3 | T-73000 | Endo-ureteric |
| SNM3 | T-74250 | Endo-vesical |
| SNM3 | T-75000 | Endo-urethral |
| SNM3 | T-82000 | Endo-vaginal |
| SNM3 | T-D14000 | Intracranial |
| SNM3 | T-D3000 | Intra-thoracic |
| SNM3 | T-D3136 | Parasternal |

| | | |
|------|---------|----------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-D3213 | Subxiphoid |
| SNM3 | T-D4010 | Intra-abdominal |
| SNM3 | T-D4210 | Subcostal |
| SNM3 | T-D6221 | Intra-pelvic |
| SNM3 | T-D4212 | Right hypochondriac region |
| SNM3 | T-D4211 | Left hypochondriac region |
| SNM3 | T-D2300 | Lumbar region |
| SNM3 | T-D2342 | Right lumbar region |
| SNM3 | T-D2340 | Left lumbar region |
| SNM3 | T-D7000 | Inguinal region |
| SNM3 | T-D7010 | Right inguinal region |
| SNM3 | T-D7020 | Left inguinal region |
| SNM3 | T-D4230 | Umbilical region |

Context ID 5
Transducer Approach
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A100 | Right |
| SNM3 | G-A101 | Left |
| SNM3 | G-A104 | Lateral |
| SNM3 | G-A105 | Anterior |
| SNM3 | G-A105 | Ventral |
| SNM3 | G-A106 | Posterior |
| SNM3 | G-A106 | Dorsal |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Caudal |
| SNM3 | G-A109 | Medial |
| SNM3 | G-A110 | Central |
| SNM3 | G-A111 | Peripheral |
| SNM3 | G-A112 | External |
| SNM3 | G-A113 | Internal |
| SNM3 | G-A115 | Inferior |
| SNM3 | G-A115 | Lower |
| SNM3 | G-A116 | Superior |
| SNM3 | G-A116 | Upper |
| SNM3 | G-A117 | Transverse |
| SNM3 | G-A118 | Proximal |
| SNM3 | G-A119 | Distal |
| SNM3 | G-A122 | Apical |
| SNM3 | G-A168 | Surface |

| | | |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A599 | Ascending |
| SNM3 | G-A600 | Descending |
| SNM3 | T-03000 | Subcutaneous tissue, NOS |
| SNM3 | T-A1120 | Dura mater |
| SNM3 | T-A1280 | Pia mater |
| SNM3 | A-2C600 | External prosthesis for sonographic procedure [Stand-off] |
| SNM3 | A-2C602 | Water bag prosthesis for imaging procedure |
| SNM3 | A-2C604 | Saline bag prosthesis for imaging procedure |
| SNM3 | A-2C606 | Gel prosthesis for imaging procedure |
| SNM3 | G-A10A | Cranial |
| SNM3 | G-A10A | Midline |
| SNM3 | G-A11A | Mid-longitudinal |
| SNM3 | G-A11B | Parasagittal |
| SNM3 | G-A12A | Intraluminal |
| SNM3 | G-A16A | Capsule |
| SNM3 | G-A16B | Lumen |
| SNM3 | G-A16C | Direct contact |
| SNM3 | G-A16C | Contact |
| SNM3 | G-A16D | Parenchyma |

Context ID 6
Transducer Orientation
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A138 | Coronal |
| SNM3 | G-A143 | Longitudinal |
| SNM3 | G-A145 | Sagittal |
| SNM3 | G-A11B | Parasagittal |
| SNM3 | G-A472 | Oblique |
| SNM3 | G-A185 | Long axis |
| SNM3 | G-A13B | Off axis |
| SNM3 | G-A186 | Short axis |
| SNM3 | G-A191 | Five chamber |
| SNM3 | G-A19B | Two chamber |
| SNM3 | G-A19C | Four chamber |
| SNM3 | R-11300 | Transverse |

Context ID 7
Ultrasound Beam Path
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A1A9 | Trans-hepatic |
| SNM3 | G-A1B2 | Trans-gastric |
| SNM3 | G-A1A5 | Trans-pleural |
| SNM3 | G-A1B3 | Trans-mural |
| SNM3 | G-A1A8 | Trans-orbital |
| SNM3 | G-A1A6 | Trans-pancreatic |
| SNM3 | G-A1A4 | Trans-renal |
| SNM3 | G-D032 | Trans-temporal |
| SNM3 | G-A1A2 | Trans-thecal |
| SNM3 | G-A1A1 | Trans-vesical |
| SNM3 | G-A1A3 | Trans-splenic |
| SNM3 | G-D033 | Trans-esophageal |
| SNM3 | G-D001 | Trans-abdominal |
| SNM3 | G-D002 | Trans-vaginal (endovaginal) |

Context ID 8
Angiographic Interventional Devices
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | A-25500 | Stent, NOS |
| SNM3 | A-26800 | Catheter, NOS |
| SNM3 | A-81080 | Laser |
| SNM3 | C-20005 | Glue |
| SNM3 | A-25600 | Atherectomy device |
| SNM3 | A-25614 | Embolization ball |
| SNM3 | A-26912 | Percutaneous transluminal angioplasty balloon |
| SNM3 | A-25612 | Embolization coil |
| SNM3 | A-25612 | Gianturco coil |
| SNM3 | A-27322 | Detachable balloon |
| SNM3 | A-26A06 | Fixed object |
| SNM3 | A-26A08 | Grid |
| SNM3 | A-26802 | Guiding catheter |
| SNM3 | A-25616 | Embolization particulate |
| SNM3 | A-25610 | Rotational atherectomy device |

| | | |
|------|---------|-----------------|
| SNM3 | A-10141 | Measuring ruler |
|------|---------|-----------------|

Context ID 9
Image Guided Therapeutic Procedures
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | F-39780 | Vasoconstriction, NOS |
| SNM3 | F-39800 | Vasodilatation |
| SNM3 | P1-03100 | Biopsy, NOS |
| SNM3 | P1-03176 | Removal of foreign body, NOS |
| SNM3 | P1-05035 | Intra-arterial infusion of thrombolytic agent |
| SNM3 | P1-05052 | Irrigation following insertion of catheter |
| SNM3 | P1-05535 | Catheterization |
| SNM3 | P1-05535 | Insertion of catheter |
| SNM3 | P1-30350 | Atherectomy, NOS |
| SNM3 | P1-30350 | Removal of atherosclerotic plaque from artery, NOS |
| SNM3 | P1-30351 | Atherectomy by rotary cutter |
| SNM3 | P1-30352 | Atherectomy by laser |
| SNM3 | P1-30530 | Selective embolization of artery |
| SNM3 | P5-31500 | Percutaneous transluminal balloon angioplasty, NOS |
| SNM3 | P5-39010 | Transcatheter therapy for embolization, NOS |
| SNM3 | P5-39050 | Percutaneous retrieval of intravascular foreign body, NOS |
| SNM3 | P1-00018 | Failed attempted procedure |
| SNM3 | P1-05550 | Stent placement |
| SNM3 | P1-05536 | Catheter manipulation |
| SNM3 | P1-05537 | Catheter replacement |
| SNM3 | P1-05538 | Occlusion of catheter |
| SNM3 | P1-05539 | Removal of catheter |
| SNM3 | P5-39015 | Transcatheter deployment of detachable balloon |
| SNM3 | P5-39191 | Percutaneous insertion of intravascular filter |
| SNM3 | P1-86100 | Amniocentesis |
| SNM3 | P5-B8310 | Ultrasonic guidance for amniocentesis |
| SNM3 | P1-86520 | Amnioinfusion [injection of amnion] |
| SNM3 | P1-86180 | Intrauterine cordocentesis |
| SNM3 | P1-28160 | Thoracentesis |
| SNM3 | P1-86E70 | Breech Version [Obstetrical Version] |

| | | |
|--------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| SRT1.1 | P1-86101 | Decompression amniocentesis [decompression of amnion] |
| SNM3 | P2-68060 | Intrauterine transfusion |
| SRT1.1 | P1-86C50 | Fetocide (selective reduction) |
| SRT1.1 | P1-93506 | Prostaglandin injection |

Context ID 10
Interventional Drug
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | C-21005 | Ethyl alcohol |
| SNM3 | C-21005 | Ethanol |
| SNM3 | C-22947 | Methylene blue |
| SNM3 | C-51000 | Antihistamine, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-67770 | Atropine |
| SNM3 | C-72000 | Diuretic, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-80110 | Antiarrhythmic drug, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-80120 | Inotropic agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-80123 | Cardiotonic drug, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-80125 | Cardiac depressant drug, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-80130 | Cardiac adrenergic blocking agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-80131 | Alpha-adrenergic blocking agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-80135 | beta-Adrenergic blocking agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-80330 | Digoxin |
| SNM3 | C-80400 | Lidocaine |
| SNM3 | C-80401 | Lidocaine hydrochloride |
| SNM3 | C-80430 | Nifedipine |
| SNM3 | C-80450 | Propranolol |
| SNM3 | C-80460 | Quinidine |
| SNM3 | C-80490 | Verapamil |
| SNM3 | C-81100 | Hypotensive agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-81100 | Antihypertensive agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-81100 | Antihypertensive drug, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-81120 | Centrally acting hypotensive agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-81560 | Nitroglycerin |
| SNM3 | C-A2010 | Glucagon preparation |
| SNM3 | C-A6500 | Anticoagulant, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-A6530 | Warfarin |
| SNM3 | C-A6540 | Heparin |
| SNM3 | C-A6700 | Anti-heparin agent, NOS |

| | | |
|------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| SNM3 | C-A6710 | Protamine sulfate |
| SNM3 | C-A6900 | Coagulant, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-A6920 | Injectable fibrinogen |
| SNM3 | C-A7000 | Hemostatic agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-A7001 | Astringent drug, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-A7021 | Antihemophilic factor preparation |
| SNM3 | C-A7040 | Thrombin preparation |
| SNM3 | C-A7042 | Thromboplastin preparation |
| SNM3 | C-A7220 | Dextran |
| SNM3 | C-A7400 | Thrombolytic agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-A7400 | Fibrinolytic agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-A7420 | Streptokinase preparation |
| SNM3 | C-A7430 | Urokinase preparation |
| SNM3 | C-A7440 | Injectable fibrinolysin |
| SNM3 | C-A7440 | Injectable plasmin |
| SNM3 | C-C2318 | Priscoline hydrochloride ampuls |
| SNM3 | F-B2110 | Epinephrine |

Context ID 11
 Route of Administration
 (Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-D101 | Intravenous route |
| SNM3 | G-D102 | Intra-arterial route |
| SNM3 | G-D103 | Intramuscular route |
| SNM3 | G-D104 | Subcutaneous route |
| SNM3 | G-D105 | Intracutaneous route |
| SNM3 | G-D105 | Intradermal route |
| SNM3 | G-D106 | Intraperitoneal route |
| SNM3 | G-D107 | Intramedullary route |
| SNM3 | G-D108 | Intrathecal route |
| SNM3 | G-D109 | Intra-articular route |
| SNM3 | G-D111 | Intraepithelial route |
| SNM3 | G-D112 | Topical route |
| SNM3 | G-D140 | Oral route |
| SNM3 | G-D140 | Peroral route |
| SNM3 | G-D142 | Transluminal route |
| SNM3 | G-D144 | Intraluminal route |
| SNM3 | G-D146 | Extraluminal route |
| SNM3 | G-D150 | By inhalation |

| | | |
|------|--------|---------------|
| SNM3 | G-D160 | Per rectum |
| SNM3 | G-D164 | Per vagina |
| SNM3 | G-D164 | Vaginal route |

Context ID 12
Radiographic Contrast Agent
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SNM3 | A-80230 | Air, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-10110 | Oxygen, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-10120 | Water |
| SNM3 | C-10520 | Carbon dioxide, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-10520 | Carbon dioxide gas |
| SNM3 | C-12217 | Barium Sulfate |
| SNM3 | C-17800 | Gadolinium, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-B0300 | Radiographic contrast agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-B0300 | Contrast agent, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-B0310 | Radiopaque medium, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-B0312 | Non radiopaque medium, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-B0315 | Bunamiodyl |
| SNM3 | C-B0316 | Chloriodized oil |
| SNM3 | C-B0317 | Diatrizoate |
| SNM3 | C-B0318 | Iodipamide |
| SNM3 | C-B0319 | Iodized oil |
| SNM3 | C-B0323 | Iodoaliphonic acid |
| SNM3 | C-B0324 | Meglumine iodipamide |
| SNM3 | C-B0325 | Sodium iodipamide |
| SNM3 | C-B0326 | Iodamide meglumine |
| SNM3 | C-B0327 | Iodopyracet |
| SNM3 | C-B0328 | Iopanoic acid |
| SNM3 | C-B0331 | Iophendylate |
| SNM3 | C-B0333 | Iophenoxic acid |
| SNM3 | C-B0335 | Ipodate |
| SNM3 | C-B0337 | Propyliodone |
| SNM3 | C-B0338 | Sodium acetrizoate |
| SNM3 | C-B0341 | Iodophthalein |
| SNM3 | C-B0342 | Sodium diprotrizoate |
| SNM3 | C-B0344 | Sodium iodomethamate |
| SNM3 | C-B0345 | Meglumine diatrizoate |
| SNM3 | C-B0347 | Sodium diatrizoate |

| | | |
|------|---------|------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | C-B0348 | Metrizamide |
| SNM3 | C-B0349 | Sodium tyropanate |
| SNM3 | C-B0301 | Ionic iodinated contrast agent |
| SNM3 | C-B0302 | Non-ionic iodinated contrast agent |

Context ID 18
Isotopes in Radiopharmaceuticals
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | C-111A1 | ^18^Fluorine |
| SNM3 | C-114A4 | ^123^Iodine |
| SNM3 | C-114A6 | ^125^Iodine |
| SNM3 | C-114B1 | ^131^Iodine |
| SNM3 | C-122A5 | ^133^Barium |
| SNM3 | C-131A2 | ^67^Gallium |
| SNM3 | C-138A9 | ^201^Thallium |
| SNM3 | C-144A3 | ^57^Cobalt |
| SNM3 | C-145A4 | ^111^Indium |
| SNM3 | C-163A8 | ^99m^Technetium |
| SNM3 | C-172A8 | ^133^Xenon |
| SNM3 | C-173A7 | ^85^Krypton |
| SNM3 | C-178A8 | ^153^Gadolinium |

Context ID 19
Patient Orientation
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | F-10440 | erect |
| SNM3 | F-10450 | recumbent |
| SNM3 | F-10460 | semi-erect |

Context ID 20
Patient Orientation Modifier
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | F-10310 | prone |

| | | |
|------|---------|-------------------------|
| SNM3 | F-10316 | semi-prone |
| SNM3 | F-10318 | lateral decubitus |
| SNM3 | F-10320 | standing |
| SNM3 | F-10326 | anatomical |
| SNM3 | F-10330 | kneeling |
| SNM3 | F-10336 | knee-chest |
| SNM3 | F-10340 | supine |
| SNM3 | F-10346 | lithotomy |
| SNM3 | F-10348 | Trendelenburg |
| SNM3 | F-10349 | inverse Trendelenburg |
| SNM3 | F-10380 | frog |
| SNM3 | F-10390 | stooped-over |
| SNM3 | F-103A0 | sitting |
| SNM3 | F-10410 | curled-up |
| SNM3 | F-10317 | right lateral decubitus |
| SNM3 | F-10319 | left lateral decubitus |

Context ID 21
Patient Gantry Relationship
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | R-10516 | oblique |
| SNM3 | F-10470 | headfirst |
| 99SDM | G-5190 | headfirst |
| SNM3 | F-10480 | feet-first |
| 99SDM | G-5191 | feet-first |
| SNM3 | R-10515 | transverse |

Note: The NM IOD uses the G-5190 and G-5191 codes which are retired (and are not actually in SNOMED).

Context ID 23
Cranio-caudad Angulation
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Cephalic |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Cephalad |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Rostral |

| | | |
|------|--------|----------------|
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Caudal-craniad |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Caudal-cranial |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Cudo-craniad |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Cudo-cranial |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Caudal |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Cudad |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Cranial-caudad |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Cranial-caudal |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Cranio-caudad |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Cranio-caudal |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Craniad |

Context ID 25
 Radiopharmaceuticals
 (Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| SNM3 | C-B1302 | Carbon^14^ D-xylose |
| SNM3 | C-B1300 | Carbon^14^ triolein |
| SNM3 | C-B1304 | Cholyl-carbon^14^ glycine |
| SNM3 | C-B1140 | Chromic phosphate P^32^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1012 | Chromium^51^ albumin |
| SNM3 | C-B1013 | Chromium^51^ chloride |
| SNM3 | C-B1051 | Colloidal gold Au^198^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1063 | Colloidal Indium^111^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1017 | Copper^64^ acetate |
| SNM3 | C-B1016 | Copper^64^ versenate |
| SNM3 | C-B1018 | Copper^67^ ceruloplasmin |
| SNM3 | C-B1021 | Cyanocobalamin Co^57^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1022 | Cyanocobalamin Co^58^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1023 | Cyanocobalamin Co^60^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1000 | Diagnostic radioisotope, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-B1092 | Diiodofluorecein I^131^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1062 | Disodium indium^111^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1122 | Ferrous chloride Fe^59^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1121 | Ferrous citrate Fe^59^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1123 | Ferrous sulfate Fe^59^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1082 | Fibrinogen I^123^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1031 | Fluorodeoxyglucose F^18^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1041 | Gallium^67^ citrate |
| SNM3 | C-B1061 | Indium^111^ pentetate |

| | | |
|------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | C-B1066 | Indium^111^ red cell label |
| SNM3 | C-B1067 | Indium^111^ transferrin |
| SNM3 | C-B1065 | Indium^111^‐Fe(OH)>3< |
| SNM3 | C-B1068 | Indium^113^ bleomycin |
| SNM3 | C-B1069 | Indium^113^ chloride |
| SNM3 | C-B1072 | Indium^113^ oxoquinoline platelet label |
| SNM3 | C-B1073 | Indium^113^ oxoquinoline RBC label |
| SNM3 | C-B1071 | Indium^113^ oxoquinoline WBC label |
| SNM3 | C-B1070 | Indium^113^ pentetate |
| SNM3 | C-B1084 | Iodinated I^125^ albumin |
| SNM3 | C-B1100 | Iodinated I^125^ human serum albumin |
| SNM3 | C-B1094 | Iodinated I^125^ levothyroxine |
| SNM3 | C-B1093 | Iodinated I^125^ oleic acid and triolein |
| SNM3 | C-B1096 | Iodinated I^125^ povidone |
| SNM3 | C-B1097 | Iodinated I^125^ Rose Bengal |
| SNM3 | C-B1098 | Iodinated I^125^ sealed source |
| SNM3 | C-B1099 | Iodinated I^125^ sodium iodine |
| SNM3 | C-B1090 | Iodinated I^131^ aggregated albumin |
| SNM3 | C-B1089 | Iodinated I^131^ albumin |
| SNM3 | C-B1111 | Iodinated I^131^ gamma globulin |
| SNM3 | C-B1091 | Iodine^131^ hippuran |
| SNM3 | C-B1109 | Iodine^131^ polyvinylpyrrolidone |
| SNM3 | C-B1109 | Iodine^131^ PVP |
| SNM3 | C-B1087 | Iodocholesterol I^131^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1095 | Iodohippurate I^123^ sodium |
| | | |
| SNM3 | C-B1105 | Iodohippurate I^125^ sodium |
| SNM3 | C-B1091 | Iodohippurate I^131^ sodium |
| SNM3 | C-B1108 | Loftamine I^123^ hydrochloride |
| SNM3 | C-B1088 | Lothalamate sodium I^125^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1124 | Iron Fe^59^ labeled dextran |
| SNM3 | C-B1083 | Oleic acid I^125^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1251 | Pentetate calcium trisodium Yb^169^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1151 | Potassium carbonate K^42^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1152 | Potassium chloride K^42^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1150 | Potassium chloride K^43^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1085 | Rose Bengal sodium I^131^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1172 | Selenium^75^ HCAT |
| SNM3 | C-B1171 | Selenomethionine Se^75^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1176 | Sodium chloride Na^22^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1175 | Sodium chloride Na^24^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1011 | Sodium chromate Cr^51^ |

| | | |
|------|---------|------------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | C-B1032 | Sodium fluoride F^18^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1081 | Sodium iodide I^123^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1086 | Sodium iodide I^131^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1206 | Sodium pertechnetate Tc^99m^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1142 | Sodium phosphate P^32^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1180 | Strontium chloride Sr^85^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1181 | Strontium chloride Sr^87^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1182 | Strontium nitrate Sr^85^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1183 | Strontium nitrate Sr^87^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1225 | Tc^99^ labeled HIDA |
| SNM3 | C-B1225 | Technetium Tc^99^ N-substituted iminodiacetate |
| SNM3 | C-B1224 | Technetium Tc^99^ tagged red cells |
| SNM3 | C-B1205 | Technetium Tc^99c^ albumin microspheres |
| SNM3 | C-B1207 | Technetium Tc^99c^ disofenin |
| SNM3 | C-B1223 | Technetium Tc^99c^ exametazine |
| SNM3 | C-B1210 | Technetium Tc^99c^ iron ascorbate |
| SNM3 | C-B1209 | Technetium Tc^99c^ lidofenin |
| SNM3 | C-B1208 | Technetium Tc^99c^ mebrofenin |
| SNM3 | C-B1212 | Technetium Tc^99c^ medronate |
| SNM3 | C-B1213 | Technetium Tc^99c^ oxidronate |
| SNM3 | C-B1214 | Technetium Tc^99c^ pentetate |
| SNM3 | C-B1215 | Technetium Tc^99c^ pyro and polyphosphates |
| SNM3 | C-B1216 | Technetium Tc^99c^ serum albumin |
| SNM3 | C-B1220 | Technetium Tc^99c^ sodium glucoheptonate |
| SNM3 | C-B1211 | Technetium Tc^99c^ stannous etidronate |
| SNM3 | C-B1221 | Technetium Tc^99c^ succimer |
| SNM3 | C-B1222 | Technetium Tc^99c^ sulfur colloid |
| SNM3 | C-B1200 | Technetium Tc^99m^ aggregated albumin |
| SNM3 | C-B1204 | Technetium Tc^99m^ albumin colloid |
| SNM3 | C-B1203 | Technetium Tc^99m^ microaggregated albumin |
| SNM3 | C-B1231 | Thallous chloride TI^201^ |
| SNM3 | C-B1010 | Therapeutic radioisotope, NOS |
| SNM3 | C-B1251 | Yb^169^ -DTPA - pentetate |

Context ID 26
Nuclear Medicine Projections
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A138 | Coronal |
| SNM3 | G-A138 | Frontal |
| SNM3 | G-A145 | Sagittal |
| SNM3 | G-A147 | Axial |
| SNM3 | G-5200 | Antero-posterior |
| SNM3 | G-5200 | AP |
| SNM3 | G-5201 | Postero-anterior |
| SNM3 | G-5201 | PA |
| SNM3 | G-5203 | Frontal oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5204 | Antero-posterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5205 | Postero-anterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5206 | Right anterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5207 | Left anterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5208 | Right posterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5209 | Left posterior oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5210 | Oblique axial |
| SNM3 | G-5210 | Oblique caudo-cranial |
| SNM3 | G-5210 | Oblique crano-caudal |
| SNM3 | G-5210 | Oblique transaxial |
| SNM3 | G-5210 | Off-axial |
| SNM3 | G-5210 | Off-axial projection |
| SNM3 | G-5211 | Frontal-oblique axial |
| SNM3 | G-5212 | Sagittal-oblique axial |
| SNM3 | G-5213 | Submento-vertex |
| SNM3 | G-5214 | Oblique submento-vertex |
| SNM3 | G-5220 | Medial-lateral |
| SNM3 | G-5220 | Medio-lateral |
| SNM3 | G-5221 | Lateral-medial |
| SNM3 | G-5221 | Latero-medial |
| SNM3 | G-5222 | Right lateral projection |
| SNM3 | G-5222 | Left to right beam projection |
| SNM3 | G-5223 | Left lateral projection |
| SNM3 | G-5223 | Right to left beam projection |
| SNM3 | G-5224 | Medio-lateral oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5225 | Latero-medial oblique |
| SNM3 | G-5226 | Right to left oblique |

| | | |
|------|---------|-----------------------|
| SNM3 | G-5227 | Left to right oblique |
| SNM3 | G-A117 | Transaxial |
| SNM3 | G-A145 | Lateral Projection |
| SNM3 | R-11300 | Transverse |
| SNM3 | G-A104 | Lateral |

Context ID 82 – Units of Measurement

Not defined as a table of codes per se, but rather constructed from UCUM. See section 7.2.2.

Context ID 3001 ECG leads (Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-73 | Defibrillator lead: anterior-lateral |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-74 | External pacing lead: anterior-posterior |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-27 | Lead A |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-71 | Lead A (Nehb – Anterior) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-75 | Lead A1 (Auxiliary unipolar lead 1) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-76 | Lead A2 (Auxiliary unipolar lead 2) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-77 | Lead A3 (Auxiliary unipolar lead 3) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-78 | Lead A4 (Auxiliary unipolar lead 4) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-57 | Lead A-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-84 | Lead A-cal (cal for Nehb – Anterior) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-64 | Lead aVF |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-63 | Lead aVL |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-62 | Lead aVR |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-65 | Lead -aVR |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-26 | Lead C |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-19 | Lead CC5 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-49 | Lead CC5-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-56 | Lead C-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-20 | Lead CM5 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-50 | Lead CM5-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-70 | Lead D (Nehb – Dorsal) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-83 | Lead D-cal (cal for Nehb – Dorsal) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-25 | Lead E |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-55 | Lead E-cal |

| | | | |
|--------|-----|------------|--------------------------------------|
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-29 | Lead F |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-59 | Lead F-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-30 | Lead H |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-60 | Lead H-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-1 | Lead I (Einthoven) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-24 | Lead I (Frank) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-31 | Lead I-cal (Einthoven) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-54 | Lead I-cal (Frank) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-2 | Lead II |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-32 | Lead II-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-61 | Lead III |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-72 | Lead J (Nehb – Inferior) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-85 | Lead J-cal (cal for Nehb – Inferior) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-21 | Lead Left Arm |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-51 | Lead Left Arm-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-23 | Lead Left Leg |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-53 | Lead Left Leg-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-28 | Lead M |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-58 | Lead M-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-22 | Lead Right Arm |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-52 | Lead Right Arm-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-3 | Lead V1 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-33 | Lead V1-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-4 | Lead V2 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-34 | Lead V2-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-10 | Lead V2R |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-40 | Lead V2R-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-5 | Lead V3 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-35 | Lead V3-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-11 | Lead V3R |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-41 | Lead V3R-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-6 | Lead V4 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-36 | Lead V4-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-12 | Lead V4R |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-42 | Lead V4R-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-7 | Lead V5 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-37 | Lead V5-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-13 | Lead V5R |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-43 | Lead V5R-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-8 | Lead V6 |

| | | | |
|--------|-----|------------|------------------|
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-38 | Lead V6-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-14 | Lead V6R |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-44 | Lead V6R-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-9 | Lead V7 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-39 | Lead V7-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-15 | Lead V7R |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-45 | Lead V7R-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-66 | Lead V8 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-79 | Lead V8-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-68 | Lead V8R |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-81 | Lead V8R-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-67 | Lead V9 |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-80 | Lead V9-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-69 | Lead V9R |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-82 | Lead V9R-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-16 | Lead X |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-46 | Lead X-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-17 | Lead Y |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-47 | Lead Y-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-18 | Lead Z |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-48 | Lead Z-cal |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.6.3-9-0 | Unspecified lead |

Context ID 3003
 Hemodynamic waveform sources
 (Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| SRT | V1 | G-DB22 | Aortic pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB31 | Aortic valve pullback pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB24 | Arterial pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB23 | Central venous pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB33 | Dye dilution cardiac output waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB20 | Femoral artery pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB12 | Hemodynamic flow waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB34 | Hemodynamic impedance waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB13 | Hemodynamic oxygen saturation waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB11 | Hemodynamic pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB10 | Hemodynamic waveform, NOS |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB19 | Left atrium pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB16 | Left ventricle pressure waveform |

| | | | |
|-----|----|--------|---------------------------------------------|
| SRT | V1 | G-DB28 | Mitral valve pullback pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB25 | Pulmonary artery oxygen saturation waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB21 | Pulmonary artery pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB27 | Pulmonary artery wedge pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB26 | Pulmonary capillary wedge pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB30 | Pulmonary valve pullback pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB14 | Respiration impedance waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB18 | Right atrium pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB17 | Right ventricle pressure waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB15 | Temperature waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB32 | Thermal cardiac output waveform |
| SRT | V1 | G-DB29 | Tricuspid valve pullback pressure waveform |

Context ID 3010
Cardiovascular Anatomic Locations
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------|
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-42500 | Abdominal aorta |
| SRT | V1 | T-48503 | Anomalous pulmonary vein |
| SRT | V1 | T-49215 | Antecubital vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48440 | Anterior cardiac vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45530 | Anterior communicating artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45730 | Anterior spinal artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47700 | Anterior tibial artery |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-42000 | Aorta |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-42300 | Aortic arch |
| SRT | V1 | D3-81922 | Aortic fistula |
| SRT | V1 | T-32602 | Apex of left ventricle |
| SRT | V1 | T-32502 | Apex of right ventricle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-41000 | Artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-42100 | Ascending aorta |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-47100 | Axillary Artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-49110 | Axillary vein |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-48340 | Azygos vein |
| SRT | V1 | A-00203 | Baffle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45800 | Basilar artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-D00AB | Body conduit |
| SRT | V1 | T-49424 | Boyd's perforating vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47160 | Brachial artery |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-49350 | Brachial vein |

| | | | |
|------|-----|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46010 | Brachiocephalic artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46010 | Brachiocephalic trunk |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48620 | Brachiocephalic vein |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-45010 | Carotid Artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-49240 | Cephalic vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45510 | Cerebral artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | D4-31320 | Common atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45100 | Common carotid artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46710 | Common iliac artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48920 | Common iliac vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | D4-31120 | Common ventricle |
| SRT | V1 | D4-32504 | Congenital coronary artery fistula to left atrium |
| SRT | V1 | D4-32506 | Congenital coronary artery fistula to left ventricle |
| SNm | 3.5 | D3-40208 | Congenital coronary artery fistula to pulmonary artery |
| SRT | V1 | D4-32509 | Congenital coronary artery fistula to right atrium |
| SRT | V1 | D4-32510 | Congenital coronary artery fistula to right ventricle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | D3-40208 | Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous fistula |
| SRT | V1 | D4-33142 | Congenital pulmonary artery conduit |
| SRT | V1 | D4-33512 | Congenital pulmonary vein confluence |
| SRT | V1 | D4-33514 | Congenital pulmonary venous atrium |
| SRT | V1 | D4-33516 | Congenital systemic venous atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-43000 | Coronary artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48410 | Coronary sinus |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-42400 | Descending aorta |
| SRT | V1 | T-49429 | Dodd's perforating vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45200 | External carotid artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46910 | External iliac artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48930 | External iliac vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45240 | Facial artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47400 | Femoral artery |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-49410 | Femoral vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48820 | Gastric vein |
| SRT | V1 | T-47490 | Genicular artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48420 | Great cardiac vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46420 | Hepatic artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48720 | Hepatic vein |
| SRT | V1 | T-4942A | Hunterian perforating vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46700 | Iliac artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48470 | Inferior cardiac vein |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-48540 | Inferior left pulmonary vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46520 | Inferior mesenteric artery |

| | | | |
|------|-----|----------|--------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48520 | Inferior right pulmonary vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48710 | Inferior vena cava |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46010 | Innominate artery |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-48620 | Innominate vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45300 | Internal carotid artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48170 | Internal jugular vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46740 | Internal iliac artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46200 | Internal mammary artery |
| SRT | V1 | D4-31052 | Juxtaposed atrial appendage |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45410 | Lacrimal artery |
| SRT | V1 | T-45416 | Lacrimal artery of right eye |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32300 | Left atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32310 | Left auricular appendage |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47420 | Left femoral artery |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-44400 | Left pulmonary artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32600 | Left ventricle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32640 | Left ventricle inflow |
| SRT | V1 | D4-31022 | Left ventricle outflow chamber |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32650 | Left ventricle outflow tract |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45230 | Lingual artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46960 | Lumbar artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46500 | Mesenteric artery |
| SRT | V1 | T-4884A | Mesenteric vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45250 | Occipital artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48214 | Occipital vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45400 | Ophthalmic artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | D4-32012 | Patent ductus arteriosus |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47630 | Peroneal artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47500 | Popliteal artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48810 | Portal vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45320 | Posterior communication artery |
| SRT | V1 | T-49535 | Posterior medial tributary |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47600 | Posterior tibial artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-F7001 | Primitive aorta |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-F7040 | Primitive pulmonary artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-44000 | Pulmonary artery |
| SRT | V1 | D4-33142 | Pulmonary artery conduit |
| SRT | V1 | T-32190 | Pulmonary chamber of cor triatriatum |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48500 | Pulmonary vein |
| SRT | V1 | D4-33512 | Pulmonary vein confluence |

| | | | |
|------|-----|----------|------------------------------------|
| SRT | V1 | D4-33514 | Pulmonary venous atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47300 | Radial artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46600 | Renal artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48740 | Renal vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32200 | Right atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32210 | Right auricular appendage |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47410 | Right femoral artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-44200 | Right pulmonary artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32500 | Right ventricle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32540 | Right ventricle inflow |
| SRT | V1 | D4-31022 | Right ventricle outflow chamber |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32550 | Right ventricle outflow tract |
| SRT | V1 | T-D930A | Saphenofemoral junction |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-49530 | Saphenous vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46460 | Splenic artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48890 | Splenic vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46100 | Subclavian artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48330 | Subclavian vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45270 | Superficial temporal artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48530 | Superior left pulmonary vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46510 | Superior mesenteric artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48510 | Superior right pulmonary vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45210 | Superior thyroid artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48610 | Superior vena cava |
| SRT | V1 | T-44007 | Systemic collateral artery to lung |
| SRT | V1 | D4-33516 | Systemic venous atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-42070 | Thoracic aorta |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | D4-31400 | Truncus arteriosus communis |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-46400 | Truncus coeliacus |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-47200 | Ulnar artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-F1810 | Umbilical artery |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48817 | Umbilical vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48000 | Vein |
| SNM3 | 3.4 | T-48170 | Vena jugularis interna |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48810 | Vena portae |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48003 | Venous network |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-45700 | Vertebral artery |

Context ID 3011
Electrophysiology Anatomic Locations
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32850 | Accessory atrioventricular bundle |
| SRT | V1 | T-32602 | Apex of left ventricle |
| SRT | V1 | T-32502 | Apex of right ventricle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32830 | Atrioventricular bundle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32820 | Atrioventricular node |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32400 | Common ventricle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48410 | Coronary sinus |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-39010 | Epicardium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48420 | Great cardiac vein |
| SRT | V1 | G-DE02 | High right atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48540 | Inferior left pulmonary vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48520 | Inferior right pulmonary vein |
| SRT | V1 | G-DE04 | Lateral high right atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32833 | Left anterior division of left branch of left atrioventricular bundle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32300 | Left Atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32310 | Left auricular appendage |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32832 | Left branch of atrioventricular bundle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32834 | Left posterior division of left branch of left atrioventricular bundle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32600 | Left ventricle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32640 | Left ventricle inflow |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32650 | Left ventricle outflow tract |
| SRT | V1 | G-DE08 | Low right atrium |
| SRT | V1 | G-DE06 | Mid right atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48430 | Middle cardiac vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-35310 | Mitral ring |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48411 | Ostium of coronary sinus |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48500 | Pulmonary vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-35210 | Pulmonic ring |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32840 | Purkinje fibers |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-35120 | Right atrioventricular ostium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32200 | Right Atrium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32210 | Right auricular appendage |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32831 | Right branch of Atrioventricular bundle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32500 | Right ventricle |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32540 | Right ventricle inflow |

| | | | |
|------|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32550 | Right ventricle outflow tract |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-32810 | Sino-atrial node |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48530 | Superior left pulmonary vein |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-48510 | Superior right pulmonary vein |
| SRT | V1 | T-32202 | Tendon of Todaro |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | T-35110 | Tricuspid ring |

Context ID 3014
 Coronary artery segments
 (Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| BARI | 1992 | 15 | 1st Diagonal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 24 | 1st Left Posterolateral Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 20 | 1st Marginal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 6 | 1st Right posterolateral |
| BARI | 1992 | 17 | 1st Septal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 16 | 2nd Diagonal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 25 | 2nd Left Posterolateral Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 21 | 2nd Marginal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 7 | 2nd Right posterolateral |
| BARI | 1992 | 29 | 3rd diagonal |
| BARI | 1992 | 26 | 3rd Left Posterolateral Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 22 | 3rd Marginal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 8 | 3rd Right posterolateral |
| BARI | 1992 | 10 | Acute Marginal |
| BARI | 1992 | 23 | AV groove continuation of Circumflex Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 19A | Distal Circumflex Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 14 | Distal Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 3 | Distal Right Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 15A | Lateral 1st Diagonal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 20A | Lateral 1st Marginal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 16A | Lateral 2nd Diagonal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 21A | Lateral 2nd Marginal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 29A | Lateral 3rd Diagonal |
| BARI | 1992 | 22A | Lateral 3rd Marginal Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 28A | Lateral Ramus |
| BARI | 1992 | 11 | Left Main Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 11A | Left Main Coronary Artery Ostium |
| BARI | 1992 | 27 | Left Posterior Descending Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 19 | Mid Circumflex Coronary Artery |

| | | | |
|------|------|----|---------------------------------------------------|
| BARI | 1992 | 13 | Mid Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 2 | Mid Right Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 4 | Posterior Descending Right Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 9 | Posterior descending septal perforators |
| BARI | 1992 | 18 | Proximal Circumflex Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 12 | Proximal Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 1 | Proximal Right Coronary Artery |
| BARI | 1992 | 28 | Ramus |
| BARI | 1992 | 1A | Right Coronary Artery Ostium |
| BARI | 1992 | 5 | Right posterior AV |

Context ID 3019
Cardiovascular Anatomic Location Modifiers
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | 3.5 | G-A105 | Anterior |
| SRT | V1 | G-D873 | Arterial graft to cited segment |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | GA110 | Central |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | G-A119 | Distal |
| SRT | V1 | G-D870 | Graft to cited segment, body |
| SRT | V1 | G-D872 | Graft to cited segment, distal anastomosis |
| SRT | V1 | G-D871 | Graft to cited segment, proximal anastomosis |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | G-A115 | Inferior |
| SRT | V1 | G-A104 | Lateral |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | G-A101 | Left |
| SRT | V1 | T-3215A | Ostium |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | G-A106 | Posterior |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | G-A118 | Proximal |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | G-A100 | Right |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | G-A116 | Superior |
| SRT | V1 | G-D874 | Venous graft to cited segment |

Context ID 3082
Cardiology Units of Measurement
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------|
| UCUM | 1.4 | dB(A) | A scale of loudness |
| UCUM | 1.4 | [arb'U] | arbitrary unit |
| UCUM | 1.4 | cm | centimeter |

| | | | |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------------|
| UCUM | 1.4 | cm/s | centimeter/second |
| UCUM | 1.4 | d | day |
| UCUM | 1.4 | dB | decibel |
| UCUM | 1.4 | Cel | degrees Celsius |
| UCUM | 1.4 | {H.B.}/min | Heart beat per minute |
| UCUM | 1.4 | Hz | Herz |
| UCUM | 1.4 | h | hour |
| UCUM | 1.4 | J | Joule |
| UCUM | 1.4 | KHz | kiloHerz |
| UCUM | 1.4 | kOhm | kiloOhm |
| UCUM | 1.4 | km/h | kilometer per hour |
| UCUM | 1.4 | kPa | kiloPascal |
| UCUM | 1.4 | l/min | liter per minute |
| UCUM | 1.4 | MHz | megaHerz |
| UCUM | 1.5 | [MET] | Metabolic equivalent |
| UCUM | 1.4 | uV | microvolt |
| UCUM | 1.4 | [mi_i]/h | mile per hour |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm | millimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | ml/min | milliliter per minute |
| UCUM | 1.4 | ml/s | milliliter per second |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm[Hg] | millimeter of mercury |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mV | millivolt |
| UCUM | 1.4 | min | minute |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm/s | mm/s |
| UCUM | 1.4 | % | percent |
| UCUM | 1.4 | s | second |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm2 | square millimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | 1 | unary, no units |
| UCUM | 1.4 | V | volt |
| UCUM | 1.4 | W | Watt |

Context ID 3090
Time Synchronization Channel Types
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------|
| DCM | 01 | 109001 | Digital timecode (NOS) |
| DCM | 01 | 109002 | ECG-based gating signal, processed |
| DCM | 01 | 109003 | IRIG-B timecode |
| DCM | 01 | 109004 | X-ray Fluoroscopy On Signal |
| DCM | 01 | 109005 | X-ray On Trigger |

Context ID 3240
Electrophysiology Measurement Functions and Techniques
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------|
| DCM | 01 | 109006 | Differential signal |
| DCM | 01 | 109007 | His bundle electrogram |
| DCM | 01 | 109008 | Monopole signal |
| DCM | 01 | 109009 | Pacing (electrical) stimulus, voltage |
| DCM | 01 | 109010 | Radio frequency ablation, power |
| DCM | 01 | 109011 | Voltage measurement by basket catheter |
| DCM | 01 | 109012 | Voltage measurement by mapping catheter |
| DCM | 01 | 109013 | Voltage measurement, NOS |

Context ID 3241
Hemodynamic Measurement Techniques
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|
| SRT | V1 | PA-50038 | Averaged hemodynamic measurement method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-50035 | Composite hemodynamic measurement method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-50034 | Computed hemodynamic measurement method |
| SRT | V1.1 | PA-5003B | Conductance catheter method |
| SRT | V1.1 | PA-5003C | Doppler catheter method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-50031 | Dual catheter method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-50039 | Fluid filled catheter method |
| SRT | V1.1 | PA-5003D | Fiberoptic catheter method |
| SRT | V1.1 | PA-5003E | Hall catheter method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-50033 | Pullback method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-50032 | Pulmonary capillary wedge method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-50036 | Static catheter method |
| SRT | V1.1 | PA-5003F | Thermistor catheter method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-5003A | Tip manometer method |
| SRT | V1 | PA-50037 | Wedge method |

Context ID 3250
Catheterization Procedure Phase
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| SRT | V1 | G-7299 | Cardiac catheterization bailout phase |

| | | | |
|------|------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| SRT | V1 | G-7293 | Cardiac catheterization baseline phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-7294 | Cardiac catheterization image acquisition phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-7295 | Cardiac catheterization intervention phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-729B | Cardiac catheterization post contrast phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-7298 | Cardiac catheterization post-intervention phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-7296 | Cardiac catheterization pre-intervention phase |
| SRT | V1.1 | G-929D | Cardiac catheterization test/challenging phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-7297 | Cardiac catheterization therapy phase |
| SRT | V1 | P1-3160A | Catheterization of both left and right heart with graft |
| SRT | V1 | P1-3160B | Catheterization of both left and right heart without graft |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | P1-31604 | Catheterization of left heart |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | P1-31602 | Catheterization of right heart |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | P1-31612 | Transseptal catheterization |

Context ID 3254
 Electrophysiology Procedure Phase
 (Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| SRT | V1 | G-729D | Atrial Effective Refractory Period, evaluation of |
| SRT | V1 | G-7304 | Carotid Sinus Massage procedure phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-7306 | Electrophysiology Mapping phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-729A | Electrophysiology procedure baseline phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-7408 | Post-ablation phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-7305 | Post-defibrillation procedure phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-729F | Radiofrequency Ablation procedure phase |
| SRT | V1 | G-729C | Sinus Node Recovery Time, evaluation of |
| SRT | V1 | G-729E | Ventricular Effective Refractory Period, evaluation of |

Context ID 3261
 Stress Protocols
 (Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------------|
| SRT | V1 | P2-7131C | Balke protocol |
| SRT | V1 | P2-7131A | Bruce protocol |
| SRT | V1 | P2-7131D | Ellestad protocol |
| SRT | V1 | P2-7131B | Modified Bruce protocol |
| SRT | V1 | P2-713A1 | Modified Naughton protocol |
| SRT | V1 | P2-713A0 | Naughton protocol |

| | | | |
|-----|----|----------|-----------------|
| SRT | V1 | P2-7131F | Pepper protocol |
| SRT | V1 | P2-7131E | Ramp protocol |

Context ID 3262
ECG Patient State Values
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| SRT | V1 | F-01602 | Baseline state |
| SRT | V1 | F-01606 | Exercise state |
| SRT | V1 | F-01608 | Post-exercise state |
| SRT | V1 | F-01604 | Resting state |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | F-10340 | Supine body position |

Context ID 3263
Electrode Placement Values
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-1-5 | 12-lead ECG derived from Frank XYZ leads |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-1-6 | 12-lead ECG derived from non-standard leads |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-1-2 | <u>Mason-Likar positions: limb leads placed on the torso</u> |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-1-3 | <u>Mason-Likar with V pad: chest leads as a single pad</u> |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-1-4 | <u>Single electrode pad: all electrodes in a single electrode pad</u> |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-1-1 | <u>Standard 12-lead positions: limb leads placed at extremities</u> |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-1-0 | Unspecified |

Context ID 3264
XYZ Electrode Placement Values
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-2-4 | Bipolar uncorrected XYZ lead system |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-2-3 | Cube lead system (Grishman et al, Amer Heart J 1951; 41:483). |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-2-1 | Frank lead system (Frank, 1956; 13:737) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-2-2 | McFee-Parungao lead system |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-2-5 | Pseudo-orthogonal XYZ lead system (as used in Holter) |

| | | | |
|--------|-----|--------------|---------------------------------------------|
| | | | recording) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-2-0 | Unspecified |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.4.5-33-2-6 | XYZ leads derived from standard 12-lead ECG |

Context ID 3271
Hemodynamic Physiological Challenges
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| SRT | V1.1 | P2-71317 | Drug infusion |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71310 | Exercise challenge |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71306 | Handgrip |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71302 | Head up |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71314 | Held inspiration |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71316 | Held ventilation |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71304 | Leg up |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71308 | Negative lower body pressure |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | P2-35000 | Pacing |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71318 | Post volume challenge |
| SRT | V1 | P2-71312 | Vagal stimulation |
| SNM3 | 3.5 | F-F7102 | Valsalva maneuver |

Context ID 3335
ECG Annotations
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.7.1-3 | Fiducial point |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-J | J point |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-ST20 | J point + 20 msec |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-ST60 | J point + 60 msec |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-ST80 | J point +80 msec |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.10.3-2 | P wave end |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.10.3-1 | P wave onset |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-P | P wave peak |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.10.1.2 | Pacemaker spike, suppressed |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-PR | PR segment (isoelectric point) |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-Q | Q wave |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.10.3-4 | QRS end |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.10.3-3 | QRS onset |

| | | | |
|--------|-----|-----------|--------------|
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-R | R wave peak |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-R2 | R' peak |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-S | S wave |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-S2 | S' wave |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | 5.10.3-5 | T wave end |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-STE | T wave onset |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-T | T wave peak |
| SCPECG | 1.3 | D.4.1-U | U wave peak |

Context ID 3337
Hemodynamic Annotations
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|
| DCM | 01 | 109014 | 35% of thermal/dye dilution CO |
| DCM | 01 | 109015 | 70% of thermal/dye dilution CO |
| DCM | 01 | 109016 | A wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109017 | A wave average |
| DCM | 01 | 109018 | Beat detected (accepted) |
| DCM | 01 | 109019 | Beat detected (rejected) |
| DCM | 01 | 109020 | Diastolic average |
| DCM | 01 | 109021 | Diastolic nadir |
| DCM | 01 | 109022 | End diastole |
| DCM | 01 | 109023 | End of expiration |
| DCM | 01 | 109024 | End of inspiration |
| DCM | 01 | 109070 | End of systole |
| DCM | 01 | 109071 | Indicator mean transit time |
| DCM | 01 | 109025 | Max dp/dt |
| DCM | 01 | 109026 | Max neg dp/dt |
| DCM | 01 | 109027 | Mean pressure |
| DCM | 01 | 109028 | Peak of thermal/dye dilution CO |
| DCM | 01 | 109029 | Start of expiration |
| DCM | 01 | 109030 | Start of inspiration |
| DCM | 01 | 109031 | Start of thermal CO |
| DCM | 01 | 109032 | Systolic average |
| DCM | 01 | 109033 | Systolic peak |
| DCM | 01 | 109072 | Tau |
| DCM | 01 | 109073 | V max |
| DCM | 01 | 109034 | V wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109035 | V wave average |
| DCM | 01 | 109036 | Valve close |

| | | | |
|-----|----|--------|------------|
| DCM | 01 | 109037 | Valve open |
|-----|----|--------|------------|

Context ID 3339
Electrophysiology Annotations
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme | Coding Scheme Version | Code Value | Code Meaning |
|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------------------|
| DCM | 01 | 109038 | Ablation off |
| DCM | 01 | 109039 | Ablation on |
| DCM | 01 | 109040 | HIS bundle wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109041 | P wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109042 | Q wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109043 | R wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109044 | S wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109045 | Start of atrial contraction |
| DCM | 01 | 109046 | Start of atrial contraction (subsequent) |
| DCM | 01 | 109047 | Stimulation at rate 1 interval |
| DCM | 01 | 109048 | Stimulation at rate 2 interval |
| DCM | 01 | 109049 | Stimulation at rate 3 interval |
| DCM | 01 | 109050 | Stimulation at rate 4 interval |
| DCM | 01 | 109051 | T wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109052 | V wave |
| DCM | 01 | 109053 | V wave of next beat |

Context ID 4009
DX Anatomy Imaged
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-D3000 | Chest |
| SNM3 | T-280A0 | Apex of Lung |
| SNM3 | T-25000 | Trachea |
| SNM3 | T-26000 | Bronchus |
| SNM3 | T-24100 | Larynx |
| SNM3 | T-D3300 | Mediastinum |
| SNM3 | T-32000 | Heart |
| SNM3 | T-D1600 | Neck |
| SNM3 | T-11210 | Sternum |
| SNM3 | T-15610 | Sternoclavicular joint |
| SNM3 | T-11300 | Rib |

| | | |
|------|---------|-------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-11500 | Spine |
| SNM3 | T-11501 | Cervical spine |
| SNM3 | T-11502 | Thoracic spine |
| SNM3 | T-11503 | Lumbar spine |
| SNM3 | T-11AD0 | Sacrum |
| SNM3 | T-11BF0 | Coccyx |
| SNM3 | T-D4000 | Abdomen |
| SNM3 | T-D0300 | Extremity |
| SNM3 | T-D8200 | Arm |
| SNM3 | T-D8810 | Thumb |
| SNM3 | T-D8800 | Finger |
| SNM3 | T-D8700 | Hand |
| SNM3 | T-D8600 | Wrist |
| SNM3 | T-12402 | Forearm bone |
| SNM3 | T-D8300 | Elbow |
| SNM3 | T-12410 | Humerus |
| SNM3 | T-D2220 | Shoulder |
| SNM3 | T-12310 | Clavicle |
| SNM3 | T-12280 | Scapula |
| SNM3 | T-15420 | Acromioclavicular joint |
| SNM3 | T-D9800 | Toe |
| SNM3 | T-12980 | Sesamoid bones of foot |
| SNM3 | T-D9700 | Foot |
| SNM3 | T-12770 | Calcaneus |
| SNM3 | T-15770 | Tarsal joint |
| SNM3 | T-15750 | Ankle joint |
| SNM3 | T-D9400 | Leg |
| SNM3 | T-D9200 | Knee |
| SNM3 | T-12730 | Patella |
| SNM3 | T-12710 | Femur |
| SNM3 | T-15710 | Hip joint |
| SNM3 | T-D6000 | Pelvis |
| SNM3 | T-15680 | Sacroiliac joint |
| SNM3 | T-D1100 | Head |
| SNM3 | T-11100 | Skull |
| SNM3 | T-11196 | Facial bones |
| SNM3 | T-11167 | Zygomatic arch |
| SNM3 | T-11149 | Nasal bone |
| SNM3 | T-D1480 | Orbit |
| SNM3 | T-11102 | Optic canal |

| | | |
|------|---------|----------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-11180 | Mandible |
| SNM3 | T-11170 | Maxilla |
| SNM3 | T-D1217 | Maxilla and mandible |
| SNM3 | T-15290 | Temporomandibular joint |
| SNM3 | T-22000 | Paranasal sinus |
| SNM3 | T-11133 | Mastoid bone |
| SNM3 | T-D1460 | Sella turcica |
| SNM3 | T-04000 | Breast |
| SNM3 | T-61100 | Parotid gland |
| SNM3 | T-61300 | Submandibular gland |
| SNM3 | T-63000 | Gall bladder |
| SNM3 | T-60610 | Bile duct |
| SNM3 | T-56000 | Esophagus |
| SNM3 | T-57000 | Stomach |
| SNM3 | T-58200 | Duodenum |
| SNM3 | T-58000 | Small intestine |
| SNM3 | T-59000 | Large intestine |
| SNM3 | T-59600 | Rectum |
| SNM3 | T-70010 | Upper urinary tract |
| SNM3 | T-74000 | Bladder |
| SNM3 | T-75000 | Urethra |
| SNM3 | T-D6151 | Uterus and fallopian tubes |

Context ID 4010
 DX View
 (Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | R-10202 | frontal |
| SNM3 | R-10204 | frontal oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10206 | antero-posterior |
| SNM3 | R-10208 | antero-posterior oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10210 | right posterior oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10212 | left posterior oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10214 | postero-anterior |
| SNM3 | R-10216 | postero-anterior oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10218 | right anterior oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10220 | left anterior oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10222 | sagittal |
| SNM3 | R-10224 | medial-lateral |

| | | |
|------|---------|------------------------|
| SNM3 | R-10226 | lateral oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10228 | lateral-medial |
| SNM3 | R-10230 | medial oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10232 | right lateral |
| SNM3 | R-10234 | right oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10236 | left lateral |
| SNM3 | R-10238 | left oblique |
| SNM3 | R-10241 | axial |
| SNM3 | R-10242 | cranio-caudal |
| SNM3 | R-10244 | caudo-craniad |
| SNM3 | R-10246 | oblique axial |
| SNM3 | R-10248 | oblique crano-caudal |
| SNM3 | R-10250 | oblique caudo-craniad |
| SNM3 | R-10252 | frontal-oblique axial |
| SNM3 | R-10254 | sagittal-oblique axial |
| SNM3 | R-102C1 | oblique |
| SNM3 | R-102CD | lateral |
| SNM3 | R-102C2 | tangential |
| SNM3 | R-10256 | submentovertical |
| SNM3 | R-10257 | verticosubmental |
| SNM3 | R-102C3 | plantodorsal |
| SNM3 | R-102C4 | dorsoplantar |
| SNM3 | R-102C5 | parietoacanthal |
| SNM3 | R-102C6 | acanthoparietal |
| SNM3 | R-102C7 | orbitoparietal |
| SNM3 | R-102C8 | parieto-orbital |

Context ID 4011
DX View Modifier
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | R-10244 | cephalad |
| SNM3 | R-10242 | caudad |
| SNM3 | R-102C9 | transthoracic |
| SNM3 | R-102CA | lordotic |
| SNM3 | R-102CB | transforamenal |
| SNM3 | R-102CC | transoral |
| SNM3 | R-102CE | transorbital |

Context ID 4012
Projection Eponymous Name
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | R-10261 | Albers-Schonberg |
| SNM3 | R-10262 | Alexander |
| SNM3 | R-10263 | Arcelin |
| SNM3 | R-10264 | Beclere |
| SNM3 | R-10265 | Bertel |
| SNM3 | R-10266 | Blackett-Healy |
| SNM3 | R-10267 | Broden |
| SNM3 | R-10268 | Cahoon |
| SNM3 | R-10269 | Caldwell |
| SNM3 | R-1026A | Camp-Coventry |
| SNM3 | R-1026B | Causton |
| SNM3 | R-1026C | Chamberlain |
| SNM3 | R-1026D | Chassard-Lapine |
| SNM3 | R-1026E | Chausse |
| SNM3 | R-1026F | Cleaves |
| SNM3 | R-10270 | Clements |
| SNM3 | R-10271 | Clements-Nakayama |
| SNM3 | R-10272 | Dunlap |
| SNM3 | R-10273 | Ferguson |
| SNM3 | R-10274 | Fleischner |
| SNM3 | R-10275 | Friedman |
| SNM3 | R-10276 | Fuchs |
| SNM3 | R-10277 | Gaynor-Hart |
| SNM3 | R-10278 | Grandy |
| SNM3 | R-10279 | Grashey |
| SNM3 | R-1027A | Haas |
| SNM3 | R-1027B | Henschen |
| SNM3 | R-1027C | Hickey |
| SNM3 | R-1027D | Holly |
| SNM3 | R-1027E | Holmblad |
| SNM3 | R-1027F | Hough |
| SNM3 | R-10280 | Hsieh |
| SNM3 | R-10281 | Hughston |
| SNM3 | R-10282 | Isherwood |
| SNM3 | R-10283 | Judd |
| SNM3 | R-10284 | Kandel |

| | | |
|------|---------|----------------------|
| SNM3 | R-10285 | Kasabach |
| SNM3 | R-10286 | Kemp Harper |
| SNM3 | R-10287 | Kovacs |
| SNM3 | R-10288 | Kuchendorf |
| SNM3 | R-10289 | Kurzbauer |
| SNM3 | R-1028A | Laquerriere-Pierquin |
| SNM3 | R-1028B | Lauenstein |
| SNM3 | R-1028C | Law |
| SNM3 | R-1028D | Lawrence |
| SNM3 | R-1028E | Leonard-George |
| SNM3 | R-1028F | Lewis |
| SNM3 | R-10290 | Lilienfeld |
| SNM3 | R-10291 | Lindblom |
| SNM3 | R-10292 | Lorenz |
| SNM3 | R-10293 | Low-Beer |
| SNM3 | R-10294 | Lysholm |
| SNM3 | R-10295 | May |
| SNM3 | R-10296 | Mayer |
| SNM3 | R-10297 | Merchant |
| SNM3 | R-10298 | Miller |
| SNM3 | R-10299 | Nolke |
| SNM3 | R-1029A | Norgaard |
| SNM3 | R-1029B | Ottonello |
| SNM3 | R-1029C | Pawlow |
| SNM3 | R-1029D | Pearson |
| SNM3 | R-1029E | Penner |
| SNM3 | R-1029F | Pirie |
| SNM3 | R-102A0 | Rhese |
| SNM3 | R-102A1 | Schuller |
| SNM3 | R-102A2 | Settegast |
| SNM3 | R-102A3 | Staunig |
| SNM3 | R-102A4 | Stecher |
| SNM3 | R-102A5 | Stenvers |
| SNM3 | R-102A6 | Swanson |
| SNM3 | R-102A7 | Tarrant |
| SNM3 | R-102A8 | Taylor |
| SNM3 | R-102A9 | Teufel |
| SNM3 | R-102AA | Titterington |
| SNM3 | R-102AB | Towne |
| SNM3 | R-102AC | Twining |

| | | |
|------|---------|--------------|
| SNM3 | R-102AD | Valdini |
| SNM3 | R-102AE | Waters |
| SNM3 | R-102AF | West Point |
| SNM3 | R-102B0 | Wigby-Taylor |
| SNM3 | R-102B1 | Zanelli |

Context ID 4013
 Anatomic Region for Mammography
 (Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-04000 | Breast |

Context ID 4014
 View for Mammography
 (Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) | ACR BI-RADS Equivalent |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| SNM3 | R-10224 | medio-lateral | ML |
| SNM3 | R-10226 | medio-lateral oblique | MLO |
| SNM3 | R-10228 | latero-medial | LM |
| SNM3 | R-10230 | latero-medial oblique | LMO |
| SNM3 | R-10242 | cranio-caudal | CC |
| SNM3 | R-10244 | caudo-craniad (from below) | FB |
| SNM3 | R-102D0 | superolateral to inferomedial oblique | SIO |
| SNM3 | R-102CF | exaggerated cranio-caudal | XCC |
| SNM3 | Y-X1770 | cranio-caudal exaggerated laterally | XCCL |
| SNM3 | Y-X1771 | cranio-caudal exaggerated medially | XCCM |

Context ID 4015
View Modifier for Mammography
(Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) | Applies only when view is: | ACR BI-RADS Equivalent |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| SNM3 | R-102D2 | Cleavage | CC | CV |
| SNM3 | R-102D1 | Axillary Tail | MLO | AT |
| SNM3 | R-102D3 | Rolled Lateral | any | ...RL |
| SNM3 | R-102D4 | Rolled Medial | any | ...RM |
| SNM3 | R-102D5 | Implant Displaced | any | ID |
| SNM3 | R-102D6 | Magnification | any | M... |
| SNM3 | R-102D7 | Spot Compression | any | S |
| SNM3 | R-102C2 | Tangential | any | TAN |

Context ID 4016
Anatomic Region for Intra-oral Radiography
(Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-D1217 | Maxilla and mandible |
| SNM3 | T-11170 | Maxilla |
| SNM3 | T-11180 | Mandible |

Context ID 4017

Anatomic Region Modifier for Intra-oral Radiography
(Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-51005 | Anterior 1 |
| SNM3 | T-51006 | Anterior 2 |
| SNM3 | T-51007 | Anterior 3 |
| SNM3 | T-51008 | Premolar 1 |
| SNM3 | T-51009 | Premolar 2 |
| SNM3 | T-5100A | Molar 1 |
| SNM3 | T-5100B | Molar 2 |
| SNM3 | T-5100C | Molar 3 |
| SNM3 | T-5100D | Occlusal |

Context ID 4018

Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-oral Radiography

(Permanent Dentition - Designation of Teeth)

(Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) | ISO 3950 Designation of Quadrant | ISO 3950 Designation of Tooth |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-54210 | Maxillary right third molar tooth | 1 | 8 |
| SNM3 | T-54220 | Maxillary right second molar tooth | 1 | 7 |
| SNM3 | T-54230 | Maxillary right first molar tooth | 1 | 6 |
| SNM3 | T-54240 | Maxillary right second premolar tooth | 1 | 5 |
| SNM3 | T-54250 | Maxillary right first premolar tooth | 1 | 4 |
| SNM3 | T-54260 | Maxillary right canine tooth | 1 | 3 |
| SNM3 | T-54270 | Maxillary right lateral incisor tooth | 1 | 2 |
| SNM3 | T-54280 | Maxillary right central incisor tooth | 1 | 1 |
| SNM3 | T-54290 | Maxillary left central incisor tooth | 2 | 1 |
| SNM3 | T-54300 | Maxillary left lateral incisor tooth | 2 | 2 |
| SNM3 | T-54310 | Maxillary left canine tooth | 2 | 3 |
| SNM3 | T-54320 | Maxillary left first premolar tooth | 2 | 4 |
| SNM3 | T-54330 | Maxillary left second premolar tooth | 2 | 5 |
| SNM3 | T-54340 | Maxillary left first molar tooth | 2 | 6 |
| SNM3 | T-54350 | Maxillary left second molar tooth | 2 | 7 |
| SNM3 | T-54360 | Maxillary left third molar tooth | 2 | 8 |
| SNM3 | T-54370 | Mandibular left third molar tooth | 3 | 8 |
| SNM3 | T-54380 | Mandibular left second molar tooth | 3 | 7 |
| SNM3 | T-54390 | Mandibular left first molar tooth | 3 | 6 |
| SNM3 | T-54400 | Mandibular left second premolar tooth | 3 | 5 |
| SNM3 | T-54410 | Mandibular left first premolar tooth | 3 | 4 |
| SNM3 | T-54420 | Mandibular left canine tooth | 3 | 3 |
| SNM3 | T-54430 | Mandibular left lateral tooth | 3 | 2 |
| SNM3 | T-54440 | Mandibular left central incisor tooth | 3 | 1 |
| SNM3 | T-54450 | Mandibular right central incisor tooth | 4 | 1 |
| SNM3 | T-54460 | Mandibular right lateral incisor tooth | 4 | 2 |
| SNM3 | T-54470 | Mandibular right canine tooth | 4 | 3 |
| SNM3 | T-54480 | Mandibular right first premolar tooth | 4 | 4 |
| SNM3 | T-54490 | Mandibular right second premolar tooth | 4 | 5 |
| SNM3 | T-54500 | Mandibular right first molar tooth | 4 | 6 |
| SNM3 | T-54510 | Mandibular right second molar tooth | 4 | 7 |
| SNM3 | T-54520 | Mandibular right third molar tooth | 4 | 8 |

Context ID 4019
Primary Anatomic Structure for Intra-oral Radiography
(Deciduous Dentition - Designation of Teeth)
(Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) | ISO 3950 Designation of Quadrant | ISO 3950 Designation of Tooth |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-54610 | Deciduous maxillary right central incisor tooth | 5 | 1 |
| SNM3 | T-54620 | Deciduous maxillary right lateral incisor tooth | 5 | 2 |
| SNM3 | T-54630 | Deciduous maxillary right canine tooth | 5 | 3 |
| SNM3 | T-54640 | Deciduous maxillary right first molar tooth | 5 | 4 |
| SNM3 | T-54650 | Deciduous maxillary right second molar tooth | 5 | 5 |
| SNM3 | T-54660 | Deciduous maxillary left central incisor tooth | 6 | 1 |
| SNM3 | T-54670 | Deciduous maxillary left lateral incisor tooth | 6 | 2 |
| SNM3 | T-54680 | Deciduous maxillary left canine tooth | 6 | 3 |
| SNM3 | T-54690 | Deciduous maxillary left first molar tooth | 6 | 4 |
| SNM3 | T-54700 | Deciduous maxillary left second molar tooth | 6 | 5 |
| SNM3 | T-54760 | Deciduous mandibular left central incisor tooth | 7 | 1 |
| SNM3 | T-54770 | Deciduous mandibular left lateral incisor tooth | 7 | 2 |
| SNM3 | T-54780 | Deciduous mandibular left canine tooth | 7 | 3 |
| SNM3 | T-54790 | Deciduous mandibular left first molar tooth | 7 | 4 |
| SNM3 | T-54800 | Deciduous mandibular left second molar tooth | 7 | 5 |
| SNM3 | T-54710 | Deciduous mandibular right central incisor tooth | 8 | 1 |
| SNM3 | T-54720 | Deciduous mandibular right lateral incisor tooth | 8 | 2 |
| SNM3 | T-54730 | Deciduous mandibular right canine tooth | 8 | 3 |
| SNM3 | T-54740 | Deciduous mandibular right first molar tooth | 8 | 4 |
| SNM3 | T-54750 | Deciduous mandibular right second molar tooth | 8 | 5 |

Context ID 4020
PET Radionuclide
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | C-111A1 | F ¹⁸ [^18 ^{Fluorine]} |
| SNM3 | C-159A2 | Rb ⁸² [^82 ^{Rubidium]} |
| | | O ¹⁵ [^15 ^{Oxygen]} |
| SNM3 | C-107A1 | N ¹³ [^13 ^{Nitrogen]} |
| SNM3 | C-105A1 | C ¹¹ [^11 ^{Carbon]} |
| SNM3 | C-128A2 | Ge ⁶⁸ [^68 ^{Germanium]} |
| SNM3 | C-155A1 | Na ²² [^22 ^{Sodium]} |

Context ID 4021
PET Radiopharmaceutical
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1043 | Acetate C^11^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B103C | Ammonia N^13^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B103B | Carbon dioxide O^15^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1045 | Carbon monoxide C^11^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B103A | Carbon monoxide O^15^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B103F | Carfentanil C^11^ |
| SNM3 | | C-B1031 | Fluorodeoxyglucose F^18^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1034 | Fluoro-L-dopa F^18^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1046 | Germanium Ge^68^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B103D | Glutamate N^13^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B103E | Methionine C^11^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1038 | Oxygen O^15^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1039 | Oxygen-water O^15^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1044 | Palmitate C^11^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1042 | Raclopride C^11^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1037 | Rubidium chloride Rb^82^ |
| SNM3 | | C-B1032 | Sodium fluoride F^18^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1047 | Sodium Na^22^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1033 | Spiperone F^18^ |
| SRT | V1.1 | C-B1036 | Thymidine (FLT)F^18^ |

Context ID 5000
Languages
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | abk | Abkhazian |
| ISO639_2 | ace | Achinese |
| ISO639_2 | ach | Acoli |
| ISO639_2 | ada | Adangme |
| ISO639_2 | aar | Afar |
| ISO639_2 | afh | Afrihili |

| | | |
|-------------|--------|----------------------|
| ISO639_2 | afr | Afrikaans |
| ISO639_2 | afa | Afro-Asiatic (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | aka | Akan |
| ISO639_2 | akk | Akkadian |
| ISO639_2 | sqi | Albanian |
| ISO639_2 | ale | Aleut |
| ISO639_2 | alg | Algonquian languages |
| ISO639_2 | tut | Altaic (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | amh | Amharic |
| IANARFC1766 | i-ami | Amis |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-min | Amoy |
| ISO639_2 | apa | Apache languages |
| ISO639_2 | ara | Arabic |
| ISO639_2 | arc | Aramaic |
| ISO639_2 | arp | Arapaho |
| ISO639_2 | arn | Araucanian |
| ISO639_2 | arw | Arawak |
| ISO639_2 | hye | Armenian |
| ISO639_2 | art | Artificial (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | asm | Assamese |
| ISO639_2 | ath | Athapascan languages |
| ISO639_2 | map | Austronesian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | ava | Avaric |
| ISO639_2 | ave | Avestan |
| ISO639_2 | awa | Awadhi |
| ISO639_2 | aym | Aymara |
| ISO639_2 | aze | Azerbaijani |
| ISO639_2 | nah | Aztec |
| ISO639_2 | ban | Balinese |
| ISO639_2 | bat | Baltic (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | bal | Baluchi |
| ISO639_2 | bam | Bambara |
| ISO639_2 | bai | Bamileke languages |
| ISO639_2 | bad | Banda |
| ISO639_2 | bnt | Bantu (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | bas | Basa |
| ISO639_2 | bak | Bashkir |
| ISO639_2 | eus | Basque |
| ISO639_2 | bej | Beja |
| ISO639_2 | bem | Bemba |
| ISO639_2 | ben | Bengali |

| | | |
|-------------|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | ber | Berber (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | bho | Bhojpuri |
| ISO639_2 | bih | Bihari |
| ISO639_2 | bik | Bikol |
| ISO639_2 | bin | Bini |
| ISO639_2 | bis | Bislama |
| ISO639_2 | bra | Braj |
| ISO639_2 | bre | Breton |
| ISO639_2 | bug | Buginese |
| ISO639_2 | bul | Bulgarian |
| IANARFC1766 | i-bnn | Bunun |
| ISO639_2 | bua | Buriat |
| ISO639_2 | mya | Burmese |
| ISO639_2 | bel | Byelorussian |
| ISO639_2 | cad | Caddo |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-yue | Cantonese |
| ISO639_2 | car | Carib |
| ISO639_2 | cat | Catalan |
| ISO639_2 | cau | Caucasian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | ceb | Cebuano |
| ISO639_2 | cel | Celtic (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | cai | Central American Indian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | chg | Chagatai |
| ISO639_2 | cha | Chamorro |
| ISO639_2 | che | Chechen |
| ISO639_2 | chr | Cherokee |
| ISO639_2 | chy | Cheyenne |
| ISO639_2 | chb | Chibcha |
| ISO639_2 | zho | Chinese |
| ISO639_2 | chn | Chinookjargon |
| ISO639_2 | cho | Choctaw |
| ISO639_2 | chu | ChurchSlavic |
| ISO639_2 | chv | Chuvash |
| ISO639_2 | cop | Coptic |
| ISO639_2 | cor | Cornish |
| ISO639_2 | cos | Corsican |
| ISO639_2 | cre | Cree |
| ISO639_2 | mus | Creek |
| ISO639_2 | crp | Creolesand Pidgins (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | cpe | Creolesand Pidgins, English-based (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | cpf | Creolesand Pidgins, French-based (Other) |

| | | |
|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | cpp | Creoles and Pidgins, Portuguese-based (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | cus | Cushitic (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | ces | Czech |
| ISO639_2 | dak | Dakota |
| ISO639_2 | dan | Danish |
| ISO639_2 | del | Delaware |
| ISO639_2 | din | Dinka |
| ISO639_2 | div | Divehi |
| ISO639_2 | doi | Dogri |
| ISO639_2 | dra | Dravidian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | dua | Duala |
| ISO639_2 | nla | Dutch |
| ISO639_2 | dum | Dutch, Middle (ca.1050-1350) |
| ISO639_2 | dyu | Dyula |
| ISO639_2 | dzo | Dzongkha |
| ISO639_2 | efi | Efik |
| ISO639_2 | egy | Egyptian (Ancient) |
| ISO639_2 | eka | Ekajuk |
| ISO639_2 | elx | Elamite |
| ISO639_2 | eng | English |
| ISO639_2 | enm | English, Middle (ca.1100-1500) |
| ISO639_2 | ang | English, Old (ca.450-1100) |
| ISO639_2 | esk | Eskimo (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | epo | Esperanto |
| ISO639_2 | est | Estonian |
| ISO639_2 | ewe | Ewe |
| ISO639_2 | ewo | Ewondo |
| ISO639_2 | fan | Fang |
| ISO639_2 | fat | Fanti |
| ISO639_2 | fao | Faroese |
| ISO639_2 | fij | Fijian |
| ISO639_2 | fin | Finnish |
| ISO639_2 | fiu | Finno-Ugrian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | fon | Fon |
| ISO639_2 | fra | French |
| ISO639_2 | frm | French, Middle (ca.1400-1600) |
| ISO639_2 | fro | French, Old (842-ca.1400) |
| ISO639_2 | fry | Frisian |
| ISO639_2 | ful | Fulah |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-min | Fuzhou |
| ISO639_2 | gaa | Ga |

| | | |
|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | gdh | Gaelic (Scots) |
| ISO639_2 | glg | Gallegan |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-gan | Gan |
| ISO639_2 | lug | Ganda |
| ISO639_2 | gay | Gayo |
| ISO639_2 | gez | Geez |
| ISO639_2 | kat | Georgian |
| ISO639_2 | deu | German |
| ISO639_2 | gmh | German, Middle High (ca. 1050-1500) |
| ISO639_2 | goh | German, Old High (ca. 750-1050) |
| ISO639_2 | gem | Germanic (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | gil | Gilbertese |
| ISO639_2 | gon | Gondi |
| ISO639_2 | got | Gothic |
| ISO639_2 | grb | Grebo |
| ISO639_2 | grc | Greek, Ancient (to 1453) |
| ISO639_2 | ell | Greek, Modern (1453-) |
| ISO639_2 | kal | Greenlandic |
| ISO639_2 | grn | Guarani |
| ISO639_2 | guj | Gujarati |
| ISO639_2 | hai | Haida |
| IANARFC1766 | i-hak | Hakka |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-hakka | Hakka |
| ISO639_2 | hau | Hausa |
| ISO639_2 | haw | Hawaiian |
| ISO639_2 | heb | Hebrew |
| ISO639_2 | her | Herero |
| ISO639_2 | hil | Hiligaynon |
| ISO639_2 | him | Himachali |
| ISO639_2 | hin | Hindi |
| ISO639_2 | hmo | HiriMotu |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-min | Hokkien |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-xiang | Hunanese |
| ISO639_2 | hun | Hungarian |
| ISO639_2 | hup | Hupa |
| ISO639_2 | iba | Iban |
| ISO639_2 | isl | Icelandic |
| ISO639_2 | ibo | Igbo |
| ISO639_2 | ijo | Ijo |
| ISO639_2 | ilo | Iloko |
| ISO639_2 | inc | Indic (Other) |

| | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | ine | Indo-European (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | ind | Indonesian |
| ISO639_2 | ine | Interlingue |
| ISO639_2 | iku | Inuktitut |
| ISO639_2 | ipk | Inupiak |
| ISO639_2 | ira | Iranian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | gai | Irish |
| ISO639_2 | mga | Irish, Middle (900-1200) |
| ISO639_2 | sga | Irish, Old (to900) |
| ISO639_2 | iro | Iroquoian languages |
| ISO639_2 | ita | Italian |
| ISO639_2 | jpn | Japanese |
| ISO639_2 | jaw | Javanese |
| ISO639_2 | jrb | Judeo-Arabic |
| ISO639_2 | jpr | Judeo-Persian |
| ISO639_2 | kab | Kabyle |
| ISO639_2 | kac | Kachin |
| ISO639_2 | kam | Kamba |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-gan | Kan |
| ISO639_2 | kan | Kannada |
| ISO639_2 | kau | Kanuri |
| ISO639_2 | kaa | Kara-Kalpak |
| ISO639_2 | kar | Karen |
| ISO639_2 | kas | Kashmiri |
| ISO639_2 | kaw | Kawi |
| ISO639_2 | kaz | Kazakh |
| ISO639_2 | kha | Khasi |
| ISO639_2 | khm | Khmer |
| ISO639_2 | khi | Khoisan (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | kho | Khotanese |
| ISO639_2 | kik | Kikuyu |
| ISO639_2 | kin | Kinyarwanda |
| ISO639_2 | kir | Kirghiz |
| IANARFC1766 | i-klingon | Klingon |
| ISO639_2 | kom | Komi |
| ISO639_2 | kon | Kongo |
| ISO639_2 | kok | Konkani |
| ISO639_2 | kor | Korean |
| ISO639_2 | kpe | Kpelle |
| ISO639_2 | kro | Kru |
| ISO639_2 | kua | Kuanyama |

| | | |
|-------------|-------|-------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | kum | Kumyk |
| ISO639_2 | kur | Kurdish |
| ISO639_2 | kru | Kurukh |
| ISO639_2 | kus | Kusaie |
| ISO639_2 | kut | Kutenai |
| ISO639_2 | lad | Ladino |
| ISO639_2 | lah | Lahnda |
| ISO639_2 | lam | Lamba |
| ISO639_2 | oci | Langued'Oc (post 1500) |
| ISO639_2 | lao | Lao |
| ISO639_2 | lat | Latin |
| ISO639_2 | lav | Latvian |
| ISO639_2 | ltz | Letzeburgesch |
| ISO639_2 | lez | Lezghian |
| ISO639_2 | lin | Lingala |
| ISO639_2 | lit | Lithuanian |
| ISO639_2 | loz | Lozi |
| ISO639_2 | lub | Luba-Katanga |
| ISO639_2 | lui | Luiseno |
| ISO639_2 | lun | Lunda |
| ISO639_2 | luo | Luo (Kenyaand Tanzania) |
| IANARFC1766 | i-lux | Luxembourgish |
| ISO639_2 | mac | Macedonian |
| ISO639_2 | mak | Macedonian |
| ISO639_2 | mad | Madurese |
| ISO639_2 | mag | Magahi |
| ISO639_2 | mai | Maithili |
| ISO639_2 | mak | Makasar |
| ISO639_2 | mlg | Malagasy |
| ISO639_2 | may | Malay |
| ISO639_2 | msa | Malay |
| ISO639_2 | mal | Malayalam |
| ISO639_2 | mlt | Maltese |
| ISO639_2 | man | Mandingo |
| ISO639_2 | mni | Manipuri |
| ISO639_2 | mno | Manobo languages |
| ISO639_2 | max | Manx |
| ISO639_2 | mao | Maori |
| ISO639_2 | mri | Maori |
| ISO639_2 | mar | Marathi |
| ISO639_2 | chm | Mari |

| | | |
|-------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | mah | Marshall |
| ISO639_2 | mwr | Marwari |
| ISO639_2 | mas | Masai |
| ISO639_2 | myn | Mayan languages |
| ISO639_2 | men | Mende |
| ISO639_2 | mic | Micmac |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-min | Min |
| ISO639_2 | min | Minangkabau |
| IANARFC1766 | i-mingo | Mingo |
| ISO639_2 | mis | Miscellaneous (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | moh | Mohawk |
| ISO639_2 | mol | Moldavian |
| ISO639_2 | lol | Mongo |
| ISO639_2 | mon | Mongolian |
| ISO639_2 | mkh | Mon-Kmer (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | mos | Mossi |
| ISO639_2 | mul | Multiple languages |
| ISO639_2 | mun | Munda languages |
| ISO639_2 | nau | Nauru |
| IANARFC1766 | i-navajo | Navajo |
| ISO639_2 | nav | Navajo |
| ISO639_2 | nde | Ndebele, North |
| ISO639_2 | nbl | Ndebele, South |
| ISO639_2 | ndo | Ndongo |
| ISO639_2 | nep | Nepali |
| ISO639_2 | new | Newari |
| ISO639_2 | nic | Niger-Kordofanian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | ssa | Nilo-Saharan (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | niu | Niuean |
| ISO639_2 | non | Norse, Old |
| ISO639_2 | nai | North American Indian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | nor | Norwegian |
| IANARFC1766 | no-bok | Norwegian "Book language" |
| IANARFC1766 | no-nyn | Norwegian "New Norwegian" |
| ISO639_2 | nno | Norwegian (Nynorsk) |
| ISO639_2 | nub | Nubian languages |
| ISO639_2 | nym | Nyamwezi |
| ISO639_2 | nya | Nyanja |
| ISO639_2 | byn | Nyankole |
| ISO639_2 | nyo | Nyoro |
| ISO639_2 | nzi | Nzima |

| | | |
|-------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | oji | Ojibwa |
| ISO639_2 | ori | Oriya |
| ISO639_2 | orm | Oromo |
| ISO639_2 | osa | Osage |
| ISO639_2 | oss | Ossetic |
| ISO639_2 | oto | Otomian languages |
| ISO639_2 | pal | Pahlavi |
| IANARFC1766 | i-pwn | Paiwan |
| ISO639_2 | pau | Palauan |
| ISO639_2 | pli | Pali |
| ISO639_2 | pam | Pampanga |
| ISO639_2 | pag | Pangasinan |
| ISO639_2 | pan | Punjabi |
| ISO639_2 | pap | Papiamento |
| ISO639_2 | paa | Papuan-Australian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | fas | Persian |
| ISO639_2 | peo | Persian, Old (ca 600-400 B.C.) |
| ISO639_2 | phn | Phoenician |
| ISO639_2 | pol | Polish |
| ISO639_2 | pon | Ponape |
| ISO639_2 | por | Portuguese |
| ISO639_2 | pra | Prakrit languages |
| ISO639_2 | pro | Provencal, Old (to1500) |
| ISO639_2 | pus | Pushto |
| ISO639_2 | que | Quechua |
| ISO639_2 | raj | Rajasthani |
| ISO639_2 | rar | Rarotongan |
| ISO639_2 | roh | Rhaeto-Romance |
| ISO639_2 | roa | Romance (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | ron | Romanian |
| ISO639_2 | rum | Romanian |
| ISO639_2 | rom | Romany |
| ISO639_2 | run | Rundi |
| ISO639_2 | rus | Russian |
| ISO639_2 | sal | Salishan languages |
| ISO639_2 | sam | Samaritan Aramaic |
| ISO639_2 | smi | Sami languages |
| ISO639_2 | smo | Samoan |
| ISO639_2 | sad | Sandawe |
| ISO639_2 | sag | Sango |
| ISO639_2 | san | Sanskrit |

| | | |
|-------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | srd | Sardinian |
| ISO639_2 | sco | Scots |
| ISO639_2 | sel | Selkup |
| ISO639_2 | sem | Semitic (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | scr | Serbo-Croatian |
| ISO639_2 | srr | Serer |
| ISO639_2 | shn | Shan |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-wuu | Shanghaiese |
| ISO639_2 | sna | Shona |
| ISO639_2 | sid | Sidamo |
| ISO639_2 | bla | Siksika |
| ISO639_2 | snd | Sindhi |
| ISO639_2 | sin | Sinhalese |
| ISO639_2 | sit | Sino-Tibetan (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | sio | Siouan languages |
| ISO639_2 | ssw | Siswant |
| ISO639_2 | sla | Slavic (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | slk | Slovak |
| ISO639_2 | slv | Slovenian |
| ISO639_2 | sog | Sogdian |
| ISO639_2 | som | Somali |
| ISO639_2 | son | Songhai |
| ISO639_2 | wen | Sorbian languages |
| ISO639_2 | nso | Sotho, Northern |
| ISO639_2 | sot | Sotho, Southern |
| ISO639_2 | sai | South American Indian (Other) |
| ISO639_2 | esl | Spanish |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-guoyu | Standard Chinese |
| ISO639_2 | sun | Sudanese |
| ISO639_2 | suk | Sukuma |
| ISO639_2 | sux | Sumerian |
| ISO639_2 | sus | Susu |
| ISO639_2 | swa | Swahili |
| ISO639_2 | ssw | Swazi |
| ISO639_2 | sve | Swedish |
| ISO639_2 | syr | Syriac |
| ISO639_2 | tgl | Tagalog |
| ISO639_2 | tah | Tahitian |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-min | Taiwanese |
| ISO639_2 | tgk | Tajik |
| ISO639_2 | tmh | Tamashek |

| | | |
|-------------|--------|------------------------------|
| ISO639_2 | tam | Tamil |
| IANARFC1766 | i-tao | Tao |
| ISO639_2 | tat | Tatar |
| IANARFC1766 | i-tay | Tayal |
| ISO639_2 | tel | Telugu |
| ISO639_2 | ter | Tereno |
| ISO639_2 | tha | Thai |
| ISO639_2 | bod | Tibetan |
| ISO639_2 | tig | Tigre |
| ISO639_2 | tir | Tigrinya |
| ISO639_2 | tem | Timne |
| ISO639_2 | tiv | Tivi |
| ISO639_2 | tli | Tlingit |
| ISO639_2 | tog | Tonga (Nyasa) |
| ISO639_2 | ton | Tonga (Tonga Islands) |
| ISO639_2 | tru | Truk |
| ISO639_2 | tsi | Tsimshian |
| ISO639_2 | tso | Tsonga |
| IANARFC1766 | i-tsou | Tsou |
| ISO639_2 | tsn | Tswana |
| ISO639_2 | tum | Tumbuka |
| ISO639_2 | tur | Turkish |
| ISO639_2 | ota | Turkish, Ottoman (1500-1928) |
| ISO639_2 | tuk | Turkmen |
| ISO639_2 | tyv | Tuvanian |
| ISO639_2 | twi | Twi |
| ISO639_2 | uga | Ugaritic |
| ISO639_2 | uig | Uighur |
| ISO639_2 | ukr | Ukrainian |
| ISO639_2 | umb | Umbundu |
| ISO639_2 | und | Undetermined |
| ISO639_2 | urd | Urdu |
| ISO639_2 | uzb | Uzbek |
| ISO639_2 | vai | Vai |
| ISO639_2 | ven | Venda |
| ISO639_2 | vie | Vietnamese |
| ISO639_2 | vol | Volapük |
| ISO639_2 | vot | Votic |
| ISO639_2 | wak | Wakashan languages |
| ISO639_2 | wal | Walamo |
| ISO639_2 | war | Waray |

| | | |
|-------------|----------|---------|
| ISO639_2 | was | Washo |
| ISO639_2 | cym | Welsh |
| ISO639_2 | wol | Wolof |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-wuu | Wu |
| ISO639_2 | xho | Xhosa |
| IANARFC1766 | zh-xiang | Xiang |
| ISO639_2 | sah | Yakut |
| ISO639_2 | yao | Yao |
| ISO639_2 | yap | Yap |
| ISO639_2 | yid | Yiddish |
| ISO639_2 | yor | Yoruba |
| ISO639_2 | zap | Zapotec |
| ISO639_2 | zen | Zenaga |
| ISO639_2 | zha | Zhuang |
| ISO639_2 | zul | Zulu |
| ISO639_2 | zun | Zuni |

- Notes:
1. The IANARFC1766 codes are those registered with IANA for use with RFC 1766, and the most recent list can be found at <http://www.isi.edu/in-notes/iana/assignments/languages/tags>
 2. The “two letter” codes from ISO 639-1:1988 are not used.
 3. The ISO639_2 codes are a subset of DIS 639-2, and are the proposed “three letter” codes. They are used here since they cover a much greater range of languages than the two letter codes. Only a subset of 639-2 is included, since duplicates that provide alternative strings for the same language (e.g. both “ger” and “deu” for German) have been removed.
 4. ISO 639 codes are always lower case letters.
 5. Useful resources for the latest lists of ISO 639 codes can be found at
<http://www.dsv.su.se/~jpalme/ietf/language-codes.html>

Context ID 5001

Countries

(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| ISO3166_1 | AF | AFGHANISTAN |
| ISO3166_1 | AL | ALBANIA |
| ISO3166_1 | DZ | ALGERIA |
| ISO3166_1 | AS | AMERICAN SAMOA |
| ISO3166_1 | AD | ANDORRA |
| ISO3166_1 | AO | ANGOLA |
| ISO3166_1 | AI | ANGUILLA |
| ISO3166_1 | AQ | ANTARCTICA |
| ISO3166_1 | AG | ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA |

| | | |
|-----------|----|--------------------------------|
| ISO3166_1 | AR | ARGENTINA |
| ISO3166_1 | AM | ARMENIA |
| ISO3166_1 | AW | ARUBA |
| ISO3166_1 | AU | AUSTRALIA |
| ISO3166_1 | AT | AUSTRIA |
| ISO3166_1 | AZ | AZERBAIJAN |
| ISO3166_1 | BS | BAHAMAS |
| ISO3166_1 | BH | BAHRAIN |
| ISO3166_1 | BD | BANGLADESH |
| ISO3166_1 | BB | BARBADOS |
| ISO3166_1 | BY | BELARUS |
| ISO3166_1 | BE | BELGIUM |
| ISO3166_1 | BZ | BELIZE |
| ISO3166_1 | BJ | BENIN |
| ISO3166_1 | BM | BERMUDA |
| ISO3166_1 | BT | BHUTAN |
| ISO3166_1 | BO | BOLIVIA |
| ISO3166_1 | BA | BOSNIA AND HERZEGOVINA |
| ISO3166_1 | BW | BOTSWANA |
| ISO3166_1 | BV | BOUVET ISLAND |
| ISO3166_1 | BR | BRAZIL |
| ISO3166_1 | IO | BRITISH INDIAN OCEAN TERRITORY |
| ISO3166_1 | BN | BRUNEI DARUSSALAM |
| ISO3166_1 | BG | BULGARIA |
| ISO3166_1 | BF | BURKINA FASO |
| ISO3166_1 | BI | BURUNDI |
| ISO3166_1 | KH | CAMBODIA |
| ISO3166_1 | CM | CAMEROON |
| ISO3166_1 | CA | CANADA |
| ISO3166_1 | CV | CAPE VERDE |
| ISO3166_1 | KY | CAYMAN ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | CF | CENTRAL AFRICAN REPUBLIC |
| ISO3166_1 | TD | CHAD |
| ISO3166_1 | CL | CHILE |
| ISO3166_1 | CN | CHINA |
| ISO3166_1 | CX | CHRISTMAS ISLAND |
| ISO3166_1 | CC | COCOS (KEELING) ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | CO | COLOMBIA |
| ISO3166_1 | KM | COMOROS |
| ISO3166_1 | CG | CONGO |

| | | |
|-----------|----|---------------------------------------|
| ISO3166_1 | CD | CONGO, THE DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF THE |
| ISO3166_1 | CK | COOK ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | CR | COSTA RICA |
| ISO3166_1 | CI | CÔTE D'IVOIRE |
| ISO3166_1 | HR | CROATIA |
| ISO3166_1 | CU | CUBA |
| ISO3166_1 | CY | CYPRUS |
| ISO3166_1 | CZ | CZECH REPUBLIC |
| ISO3166_1 | DK | DENMARK |
| ISO3166_1 | DJ | DJIBOUTI |
| ISO3166_1 | DM | DOMINICA |
| ISO3166_1 | DO | DOMINICAN REPUBLIC |
| ISO3166_1 | TP | EAST TIMOR |
| ISO3166_1 | EC | ECUADOR |
| ISO3166_1 | EG | EGYPT |
| ISO3166_1 | SV | EL SALVADOR |
| ISO3166_1 | GQ | EQUATORIAL GUINEA |
| ISO3166_1 | ER | ERITREA |
| ISO3166_1 | EE | ESTONIA |
| ISO3166_1 | ET | ETHIOPIA |
| ISO3166_1 | FK | FALKLAND ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | FO | FAROE ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | FJ | FIJI |
| ISO3166_1 | FI | FINLAND |
| ISO3166_1 | FR | FRANCE |
| ISO3166_1 | GF | FRENCH GUIANA |
| ISO3166_1 | PF | FRENCH POLYNESIA |
| ISO3166_1 | TF | FRENCH SOUTHERN TERRITORIES |
| ISO3166_1 | GA | GABON |
| ISO3166_1 | GM | GAMBIA |
| ISO3166_1 | GE | GEORGIA |
| ISO3166_1 | DE | GERMANY |
| ISO3166_1 | GH | GHANA |
| ISO3166_1 | GI | GIBRALTAR |
| ISO3166_1 | GR | GREECE |
| ISO3166_1 | GL | GREENLAND |
| ISO3166_1 | GD | GRENADA |
| ISO3166_1 | GP | GUADELOUPE |
| ISO3166_1 | GU | GUAM |
| ISO3166_1 | GT | GUATEMALA |
| ISO3166_1 | GN | GUINEA |

| | | |
|-----------|----|--------------------------------------------|
| ISO3166_1 | GW | GUINEA-BISSAU |
| ISO3166_1 | GY | GUYANA |
| ISO3166_1 | HT | HAITI |
| ISO3166_1 | HM | HEARD ISLAND AND MCDONALD ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | VA | HOLY SEE (VATICAN CITY STATE) |
| ISO3166_1 | HN | HONDURAS |
| ISO3166_1 | HK | HONG KONG |
| ISO3166_1 | HU | HUNGARY |
| ISO3166_1 | IS | ICELAND |
| ISO3166_1 | IN | INDIA |
| ISO3166_1 | ID | INDONESIA |
| ISO3166_1 | IR | IRAN, ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF |
| ISO3166_1 | IQ | IRAQ |
| ISO3166_1 | IE | IRELAND |
| ISO3166_1 | IL | ISRAEL |
| ISO3166_1 | IT | ITALY |
| ISO3166_1 | JM | JAMAICA |
| ISO3166_1 | JP | JAPAN |
| ISO3166_1 | JO | JORDAN |
| ISO3166_1 | KZ | KAZAKSTAN |
| ISO3166_1 | KE | KENYA |
| ISO3166_1 | KI | KIRIBATI |
| ISO3166_1 | KP | KOREA, DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF |
| ISO3166_1 | KR | KOREA, REPUBLIC OF |
| ISO3166_1 | KW | KUWAIT |
| ISO3166_1 | KG | KYRGYZSTAN |
| ISO3166_1 | LA | LAO PEOPLE'S DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC |
| ISO3166_1 | LV | LATVIA |
| ISO3166_1 | LB | LEBANON |
| ISO3166_1 | LS | LESOTHO |
| ISO3166_1 | LR | LIBERIA |
| ISO3166_1 | LY | LIBYAN ARAB JAMAHIRIYA |
| ISO3166_1 | LI | LIECHTENSTEIN |
| ISO3166_1 | LT | LITHUANIA |
| ISO3166_1 | LU | LUXEMBOURG |
| ISO3166_1 | MO | MACAU |
| ISO3166_1 | MK | MACEDONIA, THE FORMER YUGOSLAV REPUBLIC OF |
| ISO3166_1 | MG | MADAGASCAR |
| ISO3166_1 | MW | MALAWI |
| ISO3166_1 | MY | MALAYSIA |

| | | |
|-----------|----|---------------------------------|
| ISO3166_1 | MV | MALDIVES |
| ISO3166_1 | ML | MALI |
| ISO3166_1 | MT | MALTA |
| ISO3166_1 | MH | MARSHALL ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | MQ | MARTINIQUE |
| ISO3166_1 | MR | MAURITANIA |
| ISO3166_1 | MU | MAURITIUS |
| ISO3166_1 | YT | MAYOTTE |
| ISO3166_1 | MX | MEXICO |
| ISO3166_1 | FM | MICRONESIA, FEDERATED STATES OF |
| ISO3166_1 | MD | MOLDOVA, REPUBLIC OF |
| ISO3166_1 | MC | MONACO |
| ISO3166_1 | MN | MONGOLIA |
| ISO3166_1 | MS | MONTSERRAT |
| ISO3166_1 | MA | MOROCCO |
| ISO3166_1 | MZ | MOZAMBIQUE |
| ISO3166_1 | MM | MYANMAR |
| ISO3166_1 | NA | NAMIBIA |
| ISO3166_1 | NR | NAURU |
| ISO3166_1 | NP | NEPAL |
| ISO3166_1 | NL | NETHERLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | AN | NETHERLANDS ANTILLES |
| ISO3166_1 | NC | NEW CALEDONIA |
| ISO3166_1 | NZ | NEW ZEALAND |
| ISO3166_1 | NI | NICARAGUA |
| ISO3166_1 | NE | NIGER |
| ISO3166_1 | NG | NIGERIA |
| ISO3166_1 | NU | NIUE |
| ISO3166_1 | NF | NORFOLK ISLAND |
| ISO3166_1 | MP | NORTHERN MARIANA ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | NO | NORWAY |
| ISO3166_1 | OM | OMAN |
| ISO3166_1 | PK | PAKISTAN |
| ISO3166_1 | PW | PALAU |
| ISO3166_1 | PS | PALESTINIAN TERRITORY, OCCUPIED |
| ISO3166_1 | PA | PANAMA |
| ISO3166_1 | PG | PAPUA NEW GUINEA |
| ISO3166_1 | PY | PARAGUAY |
| ISO3166_1 | PE | PERU |
| ISO3166_1 | PH | PHILIPPINES |
| ISO3166_1 | PN | PITCAIRN |

| | | |
|-----------|----|----------------------------------------------|
| ISO3166_1 | PL | POLAND |
| ISO3166_1 | PT | PORTUGAL |
| ISO3166_1 | PR | PUERTO RICO |
| ISO3166_1 | QA | QATAR |
| ISO3166_1 | RE | RÉUNION |
| ISO3166_1 | RO | ROMANIA |
| ISO3166_1 | RU | RUSSIAN FEDERATION |
| ISO3166_1 | RW | RWANDA |
| ISO3166_1 | SH | SAINT HELENA |
| ISO3166_1 | KN | SAINT KITTS AND NEVIS |
| ISO3166_1 | LC | SAINT LUCIA |
| ISO3166_1 | PM | SAINT PIERRE AND MIQUELON |
| ISO3166_1 | VC | SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES |
| ISO3166_1 | WS | SAMOA |
| ISO3166_1 | SM | SAN MARINO |
| ISO3166_1 | ST | SAO TOME AND PRINCIPE |
| ISO3166_1 | SA | SAUDI ARABIA |
| ISO3166_1 | SN | SENEGAL |
| ISO3166_1 | SC | SEYCHELLES |
| ISO3166_1 | SL | SIERRA LEONE |
| ISO3166_1 | SG | SINGAPORE |
| ISO3166_1 | SK | SLOVAKIA |
| ISO3166_1 | SI | SLOVENIA |
| ISO3166_1 | SB | SOLOMON ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | SO | SOMALIA |
| ISO3166_1 | ZA | SOUTH AFRICA |
| ISO3166_1 | GS | SOUTH GEORGIA AND THE SOUTH SANDWICH ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | ES | SPAIN |
| ISO3166_1 | LK | SRI LANKA |
| ISO3166_1 | SD | SUDAN |
| ISO3166_1 | SR | SURINAME |
| ISO3166_1 | SJ | SVALBARD AND JAN MAYEN |
| ISO3166_1 | SZ | SWAZILAND |
| ISO3166_1 | SE | SWEDEN |
| ISO3166_1 | CH | SWITZERLAND |
| ISO3166_1 | SY | SYRIAN ARAB REPUBLIC |
| ISO3166_1 | TW | TAIWAN, PROVINCE OF CHINA |
| ISO3166_1 | TJ | TAJIKISTAN |
| ISO3166_1 | TZ | TANZANIA, UNITED REPUBLIC OF |
| ISO3166_1 | TH | THAILAND |

| | | |
|-----------|----|--------------------------------------|
| ISO3166_1 | TG | TOGO |
| ISO3166_1 | TK | TOKELAU |
| ISO3166_1 | TO | TONGA |
| ISO3166_1 | TT | TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO |
| ISO3166_1 | TN | TUNISIA |
| ISO3166_1 | TR | TURKEY |
| ISO3166_1 | TM | TURKMENISTAN |
| ISO3166_1 | TC | TURKS AND CAICOS ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | TV | TUVALU |
| ISO3166_1 | UG | UGANDA |
| ISO3166_1 | UA | UKRAINE |
| ISO3166_1 | AE | UNITED ARAB EMIRATES |
| ISO3166_1 | GB | UNITED KINGDOM |
| ISO3166_1 | US | UNITED STATES |
| ISO3166_1 | UM | UNITED STATES MINOR OUTLYING ISLANDS |
| ISO3166_1 | UY | URUGUAY |
| ISO3166_1 | UZ | UZBEKISTAN |
| ISO3166_1 | VU | VANUATU |
| ISO3166_1 | VE | VENEZUELA |
| ISO3166_1 | VN | VIETNAM |
| ISO3166_1 | VG | VIRGIN ISLANDS, BRITISH |
| ISO3166_1 | VI | VIRGIN ISLANDS, U.S. |
| ISO3166_1 | WF | WALLIS AND FUTUNA |
| ISO3166_1 | EH | WESTERN SAHARA |
| ISO3166_1 | YE | YEMEN |
| ISO3166_1 | YU | YUGOSLAVIA |
| ISO3166_1 | ZM | ZAMBIA |
| ISO3166_1 | ZW | ZIMBABWE |

Notes:

1. The ISO3166_1 codes are from ISO 3166-1, last updated 1999/10/01, as listed at [“http://www.din.de/gremien/nas/nabd/iso3166ma/codlstp1.html”](http://www.din.de/gremien/nas/nabd/iso3166ma/codlstp1.html)
2. ISO 3166 codes are always upper case letters.

Context ID 7000
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT DOCUMENT TITLES
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| LN | 18745-0 | Cardiac Catheterization Report |
| LN | 11540-2 | CT Abdomen Report |
| LN | 11538-6 | CT Chest Report |
| LN | 11539-4 | CT Head Report |
| LN | 18747-6 | CT Report |
| LN | 18748-4 | Diagnostic Imaging Report |
| LN | 11522-0 | Echo Heart Report |
| LN | 18760-9 | Echo Report |
| LN | 11541-0 | MRI Head Report |
| LN | 18755-9 | MRI Report |
| LN | 18756-7 | MRI Spine Report |
| LN | 18757-5 | Nuclear Medicine Report |
| LN | 11525-3 | Obstetric Echo Pelvis+Fetus Report |
| LN | 18758-3 | PET Scan Report |
| LN | 11528-7 | Radiology Report |

Context ID 7001
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT HEADINGS
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| DCM | 121060 | History |
| DCM | 121062 | Request |
| DCM | 121064 | Current Procedure Descriptions |
| DCM | 121066 | Prior Procedure Descriptions |
| DCM | 121068 | Previous Findings |
| DCM | 121070 | Findings |
| DCM | 121072 | Impressions |
| DCM | 121074 | Recommendations |
| DCM | 121076 | Conclusions |
| DCM | 121078 | Addendum |

Context ID 7002
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT ELEMENTS
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| DCM | 121060 | History |
| DCM | 121062 | Request |
| DCM | 121065 | Procedure Description |
| DCM | 121069 | Previous Finding |
| DCM | 121071 | Finding |
| DCM | 121073 | Impression |
| DCM | 121075 | Recommendation |
| DCM | 121077 | Conclusion |

CID 7003
DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING REPORT PURPOSES OF REFERENCE
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| DCM | 121079 | Baseline |
| DCM | 121080 | Best illustration of finding |

CID 7452
Organizational Roles
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| DCM | 121081 | Physician |
| DCM | 121082 | Nurse |
| DCM | 121083 | Technologist |
| DCM | 121084 | Radiographer |
| DCM | 121085 | Intern |
| DCM | 121086 | Resident |
| DCM | 121087 | Registrar |
| DCM | 121088 | Fellow |
| DCM | 121089 | Attending [Consultant] |
| DCM | 121090 | Scrub nurse |
| DCM | 121091 | Surgeon |
| DCM | 121092 | Sonologist |
| DCM | 121093 | Sonographer |

CID 7453
Performing Roles
(Most Restrictive Use: Baseline)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| DCM | 121094 | Performing |
| DCM | 121095 | Referring |
| DCM | 121096 | Requesting |
| DCM | 121097 | Recording |
| DCM | 121098 | Verifying |
| DCM | 121099 | Assisting |
| DCM | 121100 | Circulating |
| DCM | 121101 | Standby |

CID 7454
Species

(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | L-85B00 | homo sapiens |

CID 7455
Sex

(Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| ISO5218_1 | M | Male |
| ISO5218_1 | F | Female |
| ISO5218_1 | U | Unknown |
| ISO5218_1 | MP | Male Pseudohermaphrodite |
| ISO5218_1 | FP | Female Pseudohermaphrodite |
| ISO5218_1 | H | Hermaphrodite |
| ISO5218_1 | MC | Male changed to Female |
| ISO5218_1 | FC | Female changed to Male |
| DCM | 121102 | Other |
| DCM | 121103 | Undetermined (temporarily) |

Note: ISO 5218 is the choice of coding scheme for sex in ASTM E1633-00 “Standard Specification for Coded Values Used in the Electronic Health Record.”

CID 7456
Units of Measure for Age
(Most Restrictive Use: Enumerated)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| UCUM | 1.4 | a | year |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mo | month |
| UCUM | 1.4 | wk | week |
| UCUM | 1.4 | d | day |
| UCUM | 1.4 | h | hour |
| UCUM | 1.4 | min | minute |

CONTEXT GROUP 7460
Units of Linear Measurement
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| UCUM | 1.4 | cm | centimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm | millimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | um | micrometer |

CONTEXT GROUP 7461
Units of Area Measurement
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| UCUM | 1.4 | cm2 | Square centimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm2 | Square millimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | um2 | Square micrometer |

CONTEXT GROUP 7462
Units of Volume Measurement
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| UCUM | 1.4 | dm3 | Cubic decimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | cm3 | Cubic centimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm3 | Cubic millimeter |
| UCUM | 1.4 | um3 | Cubic micrometer |

Note: A “cubic decimeter” is a “liter”, just as a “cubic centimeter” is a “milliliter” (of water). Though there are specific units “l” and “ml” in UCUM, only one form is included here, since this context group is intended for use for volume measurements of a physical object derived from one or more images, rather than of fluid volume.

CONTEXT GROUP 7470
Linear Measurements
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| SRT | V1.1 | G-A22A | Length |
| DCM | | 121211 | Path length |
| DCM | | 121206 | Distance |
| SNM3 | | G-A220 | Width |
| SRT | V1.1 | G-D785 | Depth |
| SNM3 | | M-02550 | Diameter |
| SNM3 | | G-A185 | Long Axis |
| SNM3 | | G-A186 | Short Axis |
| SRT | V1.1 | G-A193 | Major Axis |
| SRT | V1.1 | G-A194 | Minor Axis |
| SRT | V1.1 | G-A195 | Perpendicular Axis |
| SNM3 | | G-A196 | Radius |
| SRT | V1.1 | G-A197 | Perimeter |
| SNM3 | | M-02560 | Circumference |
| SRT | V1.1 | G-A198 | Diameter of circumscribed circle |

CONTEXT GROUP 7471
Area Measurements
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| SNM3 | | G-A166 | Area |
| SRT | V1.1 | G-A167 | Area of defined region |

CONTEXT GROUP 7472
Volume Measurements
(Most Restrictive Use: Defined)

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | | G-D705 | Volume |
| DCM | | 121216 | Volume estimated from single 2D region |

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Coding Scheme Version (0008,0103) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| DCM | | 121218 | Volume estimated from two non-coplanar 2D regions |
| DCM | | 121217 | Volume estimated from three or more non-coplanar 2D regions |
| DCM | | 121222 | Volume of sphere |
| DCM | | 121221 | Volume of ellipsoid |
| DCM | | 121220 | Volume of circumscribed sphere |
| DCM | | 121219 | Volume of bounding three dimensional region |

Context ID 9231 – General Purpose Workitem Definition

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| DCM | 110001 | Image Processing |
| DCM | 110002 | Quality Control |
| DCM | 110003 | Computer Aided Diagnosis |
| DCM | 110004 | Computer Aided Detection |
| DCM | 110005 | Interpretation |
| DCM | 110006 | Transcription |
| DCM | 110007 | Report Verification |
| DCM | 110008 | Print |
| DCM | 110009 | No subsequent Workitems |

Context ID 9232 – Non-DICOM Output Types

| Coding Scheme Designator (0008,0102) | Code Value (0008,0100) | Code Meaning (0008,0104) |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| DCM | 110010 | Film |
| DCM | 110011 | Dictation |
| DCM | 110012 | Transcription |

Annex C Acquisition Context Templates (Normative)

This Annex specifies the content of Templates for Acquisition Context required by DICOM IODs.

TID 3401 ECG ACQUISITION CONTEXT

TID 3401
ECG Acquisition Context

| | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | CODE | (5.4.5-33-1,SCPECG,1.3, "Electrode Placement") | 1 | U | | BCID(3263) |
| 2 | CODE | (109054,DCM,"Patient State") | 1 | U | | BCID(3262) |
| 3 | NUM | (109055,DCM,"Protocol Stage") | 1 | U | | UNITS=EV("{stage}",UCUM, "stage") |
| 4 | CODE | (109056,DCM,"Stress Protocol") | 1 | U | | BCID(3261) |
| 5 | CODE | (5.4.5-33-2,SCPECG,1.3, "XYZ Electrode Configuration") | 1 | U | | BCID(3264) |

TID 3403 CATHETERIZATION ACQUISITION CONTEXT

TID 3403
Catheterization Acquisition Context

| | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|------|---------------------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | CODE | (109057,DCM,"Catheterization Procedure Phase") | 1 | U | | BCID(3250) |
| 2 | CODE | (109058,DCM,"Contrast Phase") | 1 | U | | BCID(3250) |
| 3 | CODE | (109059,DCM,"Physiological challenges") | 1 | U | | BCID(3271) |
| 4 | NUM | (109060,DCM,"Procedure Step Number") | 1 | U | | UNITS=EV("{step}",UCUM, "step") |

TID 3450 CARDIAC ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY ACQUISITION CONTEXT

TID 3450
Cardiac Electrophysiology Acquisition Context

| | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|------|------------------------------------------|----|----------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | CODE | (109061,DCM,"EP Procedure Phase") | 1 | U | | BCID(3254) |
| 2 | NUM | (109060,DCM,"Procedure Step Number") | 1 | U | | UNITS=EV("{step}",UCUM, "step") |
| 3 | TEXT | (109063,DCM,"Pulse train definition") | 1 | U | | |

Annex D DICOM Controlled Terminology Definitions (Normative)

This Annex specifies the meanings of codes defined in DICOM, either explicitly or by reference to another part of DICOM or an external reference document or standard.

DICOM Code Definitions (Coding Scheme Designator "DCM" Coding Scheme Version "01")

| Code Value | Code Meaning | Definition |
|------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 109001 | Digital timecode (NOS) | A signal transmitted for the purpose of interchange of the current time, not specific to any source or methodology. |
| 109002 | ECG-based gating signal, processed | A signal which is generated for each detection of a heart beat |
| 109003 | IRIG-B timecode | A signal transmitted by the Inter-Range Instrumentation Group for the purpose of synchronizing time clocks. |
| 109004 | X-ray Fluoroscopy On Signal | A signal which indicates that X-ray source has been activated for fluoroscopy use. |
| 109005 | X-ray On Trigger | A signal that indicated that the X-ray source has been activated for image recording. |
| 109006 | Differential signal | An electrical signal derived from two electrodes |
| 109007 | His bundle electrogram | An electrophysiological recording from the HIS nerve bundle |
| 109008 | Monopole signal | An electrical signal from one electrode relative to an indifferent potential. |
| 109009 | Pacing (electrical) stimulus, voltage | The voltage stimulus during cardiac pacing |
| 109010 | Radio frequency ablation, power | The power injected during RF ablation procedure |
| 109011 | Voltage measurement by basket catheter | Electrophysiological signals acquired using a multi-splined catheter each equipped with multiple electrodes. |
| 109012 | Voltage measurement by mapping catheter | Electrophysiological signals acquired using a steerable catheter |
| 109013 | Voltage measurement, NOS | A voltage measurement not otherwise specified |
| 109014 | 35% of thermal CO | A signal point which is 35% of the peak thermal cardiac output signal |
| 109015 | 70% of thermal CO | A signal point which is 70% of the peak thermal cardiac output signal |
| 109016 | A wave | The peak pressure of each heart beat monitored in the atrium caused by the atrial contraction |
| 109017 | A wave average | The average of several A wave pressure measurements |
| 109018 | Beat detected (accepted) | An identified cardiac beat used in the determination of a measurement |

| | | |
|--------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 109019 | Beat detected (rejected) | An identified cardiac beat not used in the determination of a measurement |
| 109020 | Diastolic average | The average of several diastolic measurements |
| 109021 | Diastolic nadir | The lowest pressure value on a hemodynamic waveform but excluding any undershoot artifact. |
| 109022 | End diastole | The moment at the end of the diastolic phase of the cardiac cycle. |
| 109023 | End of expiration | The moment at the end of respiratory expiration |
| 109024 | End of inspiration | The moment at the end of respiratory inspiration |
| 109025 | Max dp/dt | The maximum positive rate of change of pressure. |
| 109026 | Max neg dp/dt | The maximum negative rate of change of pressure. |
| 109027 | Mean pressure | The average pressure value, generally over 2 or more seconds |
| 109028 | Peak of thermal CO | The peak change in blood temperature during a thermal cardiac output measurement. |
| 109029 | Start of expiration | The moment respiratory expiration begins |
| 109030 | Start of inspiration | The moment of respiratory inspiration begins |
| 109031 | Start of thermal CO | The first discernable blood temperature change following the injectate during a thermal cardiac output measurement |
| 109032 | Systolic average | The average of several systolic measurements. |
| 109033 | Systolic peak | The highest pressure value on a hemodynamic waveform but excluding any overshoot artifact |
| 109034 | V wave | The peak pressure of each heart beat monitored in the atrium caused by the filling of the atrium. |
| 109035 | V wave average | The average of several V wave pressure measurements |
| 109036 | Valve close | The moment at which a heart valve closes |
| 109037 | Valve open | The moment at which a heart valve opens |
| 109038 | Ablation off | The moment when RF ablation current is turned off. |
| 109039 | Ablation on | The moment when RF ablation current is turned on |
| 109040 | HIS bundle wave | The moment in the cardiac cycle when the HIS bundle nerves depolarize. |
| 109041 | P wave | The surface electrocardiogram of the atrial contraction |
| 109042 | Q wave | The first negative deflection of the electrocardiogram cause by ventricular depolarization |
| 109043 | R wave | The first positive deflection the electrocardiogram cause by ventricular depolarization |
| 109044 | S wave | The first negative deflection after the R wave. |
| 109045 | Start of atrial contraction | The beginning of the atrial contraction |

| | | |
|--------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 109046 | Start of atrial contraction (subsequent) | The beginning of the second atrial contraction of two consecutive beats. |
| 109047 | Stimulation at rate 1 interval | The stimulation interval during cardiac stimulation first used in a pacing train |
| 109048 | Stimulation at rate 2 interval | The stimulation interval different from the first stimulation interval used in a pacing train |
| 109049 | Stimulation at rate 3 interval | A stimulation interval different from and subsequent to the second interval in a pacing train. |
| 109050 | Stimulation at rate 4 interval | Describes a stimulation interval different from and subsequent to the third interval in a pacing train |
| 109051 | T wave | The electrocardiogram deflection caused by ventricular repolarization. |
| 109052 | V wave | The peak pressure of each heart beat monitored in the atrium caused by the filling of the atrium |
| 109053 | V wave of next beat | The second V wave measurement of two consecutive beats. |
| 109054 | Patient State | A description of the physiological condition of the patient |
| 109055 | Protocol Stage | The exercise level during a progressive cardiac stress test. |
| 109056 | Stress Protocol | A series of physiological challenges designed to progressively increase the work of the heart. |
| 109057 | Catheterization Procedure Phase | A subpart of a cardiac catheterization procedure |
| 109058 | Contrast Phase | The subpart of a cardiac catheterization procedure in which a radio-opaque contrast medium is injected into the patient. |
| 109059 | Physiological challenges | Physical changes administered to a patient in order to elicit an physiological response |
| 109060 | Procedure Step Number | Enumeration of a subpart of a catheterization procedure |
| 109061 | EP Procedure Phase | A subpart of an electrophysiological procedure |
| 109063 | Pulse train definition | A means of defining a series of cardiac stimulation pulses |
| 109070 | End of systole | |
| 109071 | Indicator mean transit time | Time for a median particle to travel from point of injection to point of detection |
| 109072 | Tau | The time constant of isovolumic pressure fall |
| 109073 | V max | Maximum velocity of myocardial contractility |
| 110001 | Image Processing | Image processing work item |
| 110002 | Quality Control | Quality control work item |
| 110003 | Computer Aided Diagnosis | Computer aided diagnosis work item |
| 110004 | Computer Aided Detection | Computer aided detection work item |
| 110005 | Interpretation | Interpretation work item |
| 110006 | Transcription | Transcription work item |

| | | |
|--------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 110007 | Report Verification | Report verification work item |
| 110008 | Print | Print work item |
| 110009 | No subsequent Workitems | |
| 110010 | Film | Film type of output |
| 110011 | Dictation | Dictation type of output |
| 110012 | Transcription | Transcription type of output |
| 121001 | Quotation Mode | |
| 121002 | Quoted Source | |
| 121003 | Document | |
| 121004 | Verbal | |
| 121005 | Observer Type | |
| 121006 | Person | |
| 121007 | Device | |
| 121008 | Person Observer Name | |
| 121009 | Person Observer's Organization Name | |
| 121010 | Person Observer's Role in the Organization | |
| 121011 | Person Observer's Role in this Procedure | |
| 121012 | Device Observer UID | |
| 121013 | Device Observer Name | |
| 121014 | Device Observer Manufacturer | |
| 121015 | Device Observer Model Name | |
| 121016 | Device Observer Serial Number | |
| 121017 | Device Observer Physical Location during observation | |
| 121018 | Procedure Study Instance UID | |
| 121019 | Procedure Study Component UID | |
| 121020 | Procedure HL7 Placer Number of Evidence | |
| 121021 | Procedure HL7 Filler Number of Evidence | |
| 121022 | Procedure Accession Number | |
| 121023 | Procedure Code | |
| 121024 | Subject Class | |
| 121025 | Patient | |
| 121026 | Fetus | |
| 121027 | Specimen | |
| 121028 | Subject UID | |
| 121029 | Subject Name | |
| 121030 | Subject ID | |
| 121031 | Subject Birth Date | |

| | | |
|--------|------------------------------------------|--|
| 121032 | Subject Sex | |
| 121033 | Subject Age | |
| 121034 | Subject Species | |
| | | |
| 121036 | Mother of fetus | |
| 121037 | Fetus number | |
| 121038 | Number of Fetuses | |
| 121039 | Specimen UID | |
| 121040 | Specimen Accession Number | |
| 121041 | Specimen Identifier | |
| 121042 | Specimen Type | |
| 121043 | Slide Identifier | |
| 121044 | Slide UID | |
| 121045 | Language | |
| 121046 | Country of Language | |
| 121047 | Language of Value | |
| 121048 | Language of Name and Value | |
| 121049 | Language of Content Item and Descendants | |
| 121050 | Equivalent Meaning of Concept Name | |
| 121051 | Equivalent Meaning of Value | |
| 121052 | Presence of property | |
| 121053 | Present | |
| 121054 | Absent | |
| 121055 | Path | |
| 121056 | Area outline | |
| 121057 | Perimeter outline | |
| 121058 | Procedure reported | |
| 121059 | | |
| 121060 | History | |
| 121061 | | |
| 121062 | Request | |
| 121063 | | |
| 121064 | Current Procedure Descriptions | |
| 121065 | Procedure Description | |
| 121066 | Prior Procedure Descriptions | |
| 121068 | Previous Findings | |
| 121069 | Previous Finding | |
| 121070 | Findings | |
| 121071 | Finding | |
| 121072 | Impressions | |

| | | |
|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 121073 | Impression | |
| 121074 | Recommendations | |
| 121075 | Recommendation | |
| 121076 | Conclusions | |
| 121077 | Conclusion | |
| 121078 | Addendum | |
| 121079 | Baseline | |
| 121080 | Best illustration of finding | |
| 121081 | Physician | |
| 121082 | Nurse | |
| 121083 | Technologist | |
| 121084 | Radiographer | |
| 121085 | Intern | |
| 121086 | Resident | |
| 121087 | Registrar | |
| 121088 | Fellow | |
| 121089 | Attending [Consultant] | |
| 121090 | Scrub nurse | |
| 121091 | Surgeon | |
| 121092 | Sonologist | |
| 121093 | Sonographer | |
| 121094 | Performing | |
| 121095 | Referring | |
| 121096 | Requesting | |
| 121097 | Recording | |
| 121098 | Verifying | |
| 121099 | Assisting | |
| 121100 | Circulating | |
| 121101 | Standby | |
| 121102 | Other | Other sex |
| 121103 | Undetermined (temporarily) | Temporarily undetermined sex |
| 121201 | Area Outline | |
| 121206 | Distance | |
| 121210 | Path | |
| 121211 | Path length | |
| 121213 | Perimeter Outline | |
| 121216 | Volume estimated from single 2D region | |
| 121217 | Volume estimated from three or more non-coplanar 2D regions | |
| 121218 | Volume estimated from two non-coplanar 2D regions | |

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------------|--|
| 121219 | Volume of bounding three dimensional region | |
| 121220 | Volume of circumscribed sphere | |
| 121221 | Volume of ellipsoid | |
| 121222 | Volume of sphere | |

Annex E French Translations of Selected Codes used in the DCMR (Normative)

This Annex defines the French language code meanings for selected codes used in the DCMR.

| Coding Scheme Designator | Code Value | Code Meaning English Language | Code Meaning French Language |
|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DCM | 121078 | Addendum | Addendum |
| SNM3 | G-A127 | Afferent | Afférent |
| SNM3 | G-A174 | Along edge | Au bord |
| SNM3 | F-10326 | Anatomical | Anatomique |
| SNM3 | G-A105 | Anterior | Antérieur |
| SNM3 | G-A180 | Anterolateral | Antéro-latéral |
| SNM3 | G-A122 | Apical | Apical |
| SNM3 | G-A166 | Area | Surface |
| SRT | G-A167 | Area of defined region | Surface de la région définie |
| DCM | 121201 | Area Outline | Tracé de la surface |
| DCM | 121089 | Attending (syn. Consultant) | Consultant |
| SNM3 | G-A147 | Axial | Axial |
| SNM3 | R-102D1 | Axillary Tail | Prolongement axillaire |
| SNM3 | G-A123 | Basal | Basal |
| DCM | 121079 | Baseline | Référence |
| DCM | 121080 | Best illustration of finding | Meilleure illustration des résultats |
| SNM3 | G-A102 | Bilateral | Bilatéral |
| SNM3 | T-04000 | Breast | Sein |
| SNM3 | T-04000 | Breast, NOS | Sein, SAI |
| SNM3 | G-A171 | Capsular | Capsulaire |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Caudal | Caudal |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Caudal | Caudal |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Caudal-cranial | Pieds-tête |
| SNM3 | R-10244 | caudo-cranial (from below) | Face caudo-craniale |
| UCUM | cm | centimeter | Centimètre |
| SNM3 | G-A110 | Central | Central |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Cephalic | Céphalique |
| SNM3 | G-A107 | Cephalic | Céphalique |
| SNM3 | M-02560 | Circumference | Circonférence |
| SNM3 | R-102D2 | Cleavage | Sillon inter-mammaire |
| DCM | 110004 | Computer Aided Detection | |
| DCM | 110003 | Computer Aided Diagnosis | |
| DCM | 121077 | Conclusion | Conclusion |

| | | | |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DCM | 121076 | Conclusions | Conclusions |
| SNM3 | G-A138 | Coronal | Coronal |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Cranial-caudal | Tête-pieds |
| SNM3 | G-A108 | Cranio-caudal | Cranio-caudal |
| SNM3 | R-10242 | cranio-caudal | Face |
| SNM3 | Y-X1770 | cranio-caudal exaggerated laterally | Face exagérée externe |
| SNM3 | Y-X1771 | cranio-caudal exaggerated medially | Face exagérée interne |
| LN | 18747-6 | CT Report | Compte rendu TDM |
| UCUM | cm3 | Cubic centimeter | Centimètre cube |
| UCUM | um3 | Cubic micrometer | Micromètre cube |
| UCUM | mm3 | Cubic millimeter | Millimètre cube |
| SNM3 | F-10410 | curled-up | En chien de fusil |
| DCM | 121064 | Current Procedure Descriptions | Description de la procédure en cours |
| UCUM | d | day | Jour |
| SNM3 | G-A140 | Deep | Profond |
| SRT | G-D785 | Depth | Profondeur |
| SNM3 | M-02550 | Diameter | Diamètre |
| SRT | G-A198 | Diameter of circumscribed circle | Diamètre du cercle circonscrit |
| DCM | 110011 | Dictation | |
| SNM3 | G-A119 | Distal | Distal |
| DCM | 121206 | Distance | |
| SNM3 | G-A106 | Dorsal | Dorsal |
| SNM3 | G-A174 | Edge | Bord |
| SNM3 | G-A128 | Efferent | Efférent |
| SNM3 | F-10440 | erect | Debout |
| SNM3 | R-102CF | exaggerated cranio-caudal | Face exagérée |
| SNM3 | G-A112 | External | Externe |
| SNM3 | G-A151 | Extra-articular | Extra-articulaire |
| ISO5218_1 | F | female | Femme |
| DCM | 110010 | Film | |
| DCM | 121071 | Finding | Résultat |
| DCM | 121070 | Findings | Résultats |
| SNM3 | F-10380 | frog | Position de la grenouille |
| SNM3 | G-A138 | Frontal | Frontal |
| SNM3 | G-A169 | Gutter | Gouttière |
| SNM3 | G-A170 | Hilar | Hilaire |
| SNM3 | G-A170 | Hilus | Hile |

| | | | |
|-----------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DCM | 121060 | History | Antécédents |
| SNM3 | G-A142 | Horizontal | Horizontal |
| UCUM | h | hour | Heure |
| DCM | 110001 | Image Processing | |
| SNM3 | R-102D5 | Implant Displaced | Prothèse déplacée |
| DCM | 121073 | Impression | Impression |
| DCM | 121072 | Impressions | Impressions |
| SNM3 | G-A115 | Inferior | Inférieur |
| SNM3 | G-A113 | Inner | En dedans |
| SNM3 | G-A114 | Intermediate | Intermédiaire |
| DCM | 121085 | Intern | Interne |
| SNM3 | G-A113 | Internal | Interne |
| DCM | 110005 | Interpretation | |
| SNM3 | G-A15A | Intra-articular | Intra-articulaire |
| SNM3 | F-10349 | inverse Trendelenburg | Trendelenburg inversé |
| SNM3 | F-10336 | knee-chest | Genu pectoral |
| SNM3 | F-10330 | kneeling | À genou [à genou] |
| SNM3 | G-A104 | Lateral | Externe |
| SNM3 | F-10318 | lateral decubitus | Décubitus latéral |
| SNM3 | R-10228 | latero-medial | Profil externe |
| SNM3 | R-10230 | latero-medial oblique | Latéro-médial oblique |
| SNM3 | G-A101 | Left | Gauche |
| SNM3 | G-A101 | Left lateral | Latéral gauche |
| SNM3 | F-10319 | left lateral decubitus | Décubitus latéral gauche |
| SRT | G-A22A | Length | Longueur |
| SNM3 | F-10346 | lithotomy | Lithotomie |
| SNM3 | G-A185 | Long Axis | Grand axe |
| SNM3 | G-A143 | Longitudinal | Longitudinal |
| SNM3 | T-04003 | Lower inner quadrant of breast, NOS | Quadrant inféro-interne du sein, SA |
| SNM3 | T-04005 | Lower outer quadrant of breast, NOS | Quadrant inféro-externe du sein, SA |
| SNM3 | R-102D6 | Magnification | Agrandissement |
| SRT | G-A193 | Major Axis | Axe principal |
| ISO5218_1 | M | male | Homme |
| SNM3 | G-A177 | Marginal | Marginal |
| SNM3 | G-A109 | Medial | Médial |
| SNM3 | G-A109 | Median | Médian |
| SNM3 | R-10224 | medio-lateral | Profil interne |
| SNM3 | R-10226 | medio-lateral oblique | Médiolatéral oblique |
| UCUM | um | micrometer | Micromètre |
| SNM3 | G-A109 | Middle | Milieu |

| | | | |
|------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| UCUM | mm | millimeter | Millimètre |
| SRT | G-A194 | Minor Axis | Axe secondaire |
| UCUM | min | minute | Minute |
| UCUM | mo | month | Mois |
| LN | 18755-9 | MR Report | Compte rendu IRM |
| DCM | 110009 | No subsequent Workitems | |
| DCM | 121082 | Nurse | Infirmière |
| SNM3 | G-A103 | One-sided | Situé d'un seul côté |
| DCM | 121102 | other | Autre |
| SNM3 | G-A112 | Outer | En dehors |
| DCM | 121210 | Path | Tracé |
| DCM | 121211 | Path length | Longueur du tracé |
| DCM | 121094 | Performing | Réalisateur de l'examen |
| SRT | G-A197 | Perimeter | Périmètre |
| DCM | 121213 | Perimeter Outline | Délimitation du périmètre |
| SNM3 | G-A111 | Peripheral | Périphérique |
| SRT | G-A195 | Perpendicular Axis | Axe orthogonal |
| DCM | 121081 | Physician | Médecin |
| SNM3 | G-A120 | Postaxial | Postaxial |
| SNM3 | G-A106 | Posterior | Postérieur |
| SNM3 | G-A182 | Posterolateral | Postéro-latéral |
| SNM3 | G-A121 | Preaxial | Pré-axial |
| DCM | 121069 | Previous Finding | Résultat antérieur |
| DCM | 121068 | Previous Findings | Résultats antérieurs |
| DCM | 110008 | Print | |
| DCM | 121066 | Prior Procedure Descriptions | Description de la procédure précédente |
| DCM | 121065 | Procedure Description | Description de la procédure |
| SNM3 | G-A140 | Profundis | Profondeur |
| SNM3 | F-10310 | prone | Procubitus |
| SNM3 | G-A118 | Proximal | Proximal |
| DCM | 110002 | Quality Control | |
| DCM | 121084 | Radiographer | Manipulateur (rice) |
| LN | 11528-7 | Radiology Report | Compte rendu radiologique |
| SNM3 | G-A196 | Radius | Rayon |
| DCM | 121075 | Recommendation | Recommandation |
| DCM | 121074 | Recommendations | Recommandations |
| DCM | 121097 | Recording | Qui fait le compte rendu |
| SNM3 | F-10450 | recumbent | Couché |
| DCM | 121095 | Referring | Médecin référent |
| DCM | 121087 | Registrar | Secrétaire |

| | | | |
|------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| DCM | 110007 | Report Verification | |
| DCM | 121062 | Request | Demande |
| DCM | 121096 | Requesting | Médecin demandeur |
| DCM | 121086 | Resident | Résident |
| SNM3 | G-A100 | Right | Droit |
| SNM3 | G-A102 | Right and left | Droit et gauche |
| SNM3 | G-A100 | Right lateral | Latéral droit |
| SNM3 | F-10317 | right lateral decubitus | Décubitus latéral droit |
| SNM3 | R-102D3 | Rolled Lateral | Roulé externe |
| SNM3 | R-102D4 | Rolled Medial | Roulé interne |
| SNM3 | G-A145 | Sagittal | Sagittal |
| SNM3 | F-10460 | semi-erect | Semi-couché |
| SNM3 | F-10316 | semi-prone | Semi-procubitus |
| SNM3 | G-A186 | Short Axis | Petit axe |
| SNM3 | F-103A0 | sitting | Assis |
| SNM3 | R-102D7 | Spot Compression | Compression localisée |
| UCUM | cm ² | Square centimeter | Centimètre carré |
| UCUM | um ² | Square micrometer | Micromètre carré |
| UCUM | mm ² | Square millimeter | Millimètre carré |
| SNM3 | F-10320 | standing | En position verticale |
| SNM3 | F-10390 | stooped-over | Penché en avant |
| SNM3 | G-A172 | Subcapsular | Sous-capsulaire |
| SNM3 | G-A139 | Superficial | Superficiel |
| SNM3 | G-A116 | Superior | Supérieur |
| SNM3 | R-102D0 | superolateral to inferomedial oblique | Supérolatéral vers inféromédial oblique |
| SNM3 | F-10340 | supine | Décubitus |
| SNM3 | T-11218 | Suprasternal notch | Creux sus-sternal |
| SNM3 | G-A168 | Surface | Surface |
| SNM3 | R-102C2 | Tangential | Tangentiel |
| DCM | 121083 | Technologist | Technicien |
| DCM | 110006 | Transcription (task) | |
| DCM | 110012 | Transcription (type of output) | |
| SNM3 | G-A117 | Transverse | Transverse |
| SNM3 | F-10348 | Trendelenburg | Trendelenburg |
| LN | 18760-9 | Ultrasound Report | Compte rendu d'échographie |
| SNM3 | G-A103 | Unilateral | Unilatéral |
| SNM3 | G-A116 | Upper | En haut |
| SNM3 | T-04002 | Upper inner quadrant of breast, NOS | Quadrant supéro-interne du sein, SAI |
| SNM3 | T-04004 | Upper outer quadrant of breast, NOS | Quadrant supéro-externe du sein, SAI |

| | | | |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SNM3 | G-A105 | Ventral | Ventral |
| DCM | 121098 | Verifying | Qui vérifie |
| SNM3 | G-A144 | Vertical | Vertical |
| SNM3 | G-D705 | Volume | Volume |
| DCM | 121216 | Volume estimated from single 2D region | Volume estimé à partir d'une seule région 2D |
| DCM | 121217 | Volume estimated from three or more non-coplanar 2D regions | Volume estimé à partir de trois régions 2D non coplanaires ou plus |
| DCM | 121218 | Volume estimated from two non-coplanar 2D regions | Volume estimé à partir de deux régions 2D non coplanaires |
| DCM | 121219 | Volume of bounding three dimensional region | Volume d'une région tridimensionnelle de forme quelconque |
| DCM | 121220 | Volume of circumscribed sphere | Volume de la sphère circonscrite |
| DCM | 121221 | Volume of ellipsoid | Volume d'un ellipsoïde |
| DCM | 121222 | Volume of sphere | Volume d'une sphère |
| UCUM | wk | week | Semaine |
| SNM3 | G-A220 | Width | Largeur |
| UCUM | a | year | Année |